

Series: AWM95
Australian Army commanders' diaries
[Vietnam]

Infantry units

Item number: 7/2/47

**Item: 2 Battalion Royal Australian
Regiment**

Narrative

Duty Officer's log

Annexes

[1-31 Dec 1967]

COVERING LETTER

Reference No.....

THIS DOCUMENT IS DECLASSIFIED AND AVAILABLE FOR PUBLIC USE. BY AUTHORITY, THE SECRETARY, DEPARTMENT OF DEFENCE, CANBERRA.

To: OIC, Military History Section, AHQ.

1. I enclose Commanders Diary (AF C 2118) (Adapted) as indicated at Part 2.

2. Please return receipt below.

Receipt
for
17/0

(Signature) *Maull Charleworth Lt Col*

Appointment CO 2RAR
(OC Unit or senior staff officer)

SECRET

ORIGINAL

~~DUPLICATE~~

Strike out where

not applicable

COMMANDERS DIARY

OF

Unit or Formation

2 RAR

From

1 DEC 67

To

31 DEC 67

INDEX

Narrative (AF C 2118)

ANNEXES

- * A Duty officer's log
- * B Messages connected with log
- C Operation orders and instructions issued
- D Operation orders and instructions received
- * E Sitreps issued
- F Orders of battle and location reports issued
- G Intelligence reports and summaries issued; appreciations made
- H Administrative orders and instructions issued
- I Administrative orders and instructions received
- J Administrative reports and bulletins; ammunition returns; field strength returns
- * K Standing orders issued
- L Commander's policy and demi-official letters
- M Action reports (if required)
- N Other papers, eg, maps and diagrams, air photos, reports from sub units
- O Periodical summaries of operations
- Z Top Secret Supplementary Diary

Enclosure Numbers

- A1 to A.15.79
- B1 to B.2
- C1 to C.8
- D1 to D.6
- to
- to
- H1 to H.10
- to
- J1 to J.2
- to
- to
- to

- † NIL
- † RETAINED
- † Despatched to

* Only to be included during operations.
† Cross out whichever is not applicable.

on.....

PART 3

COMMANDERS DIARIES
INSTRUCTIONS

AIM

1. The aim of a Commanders Diary is to provide data on which to base future improvements in Army training, equipment, organization and administration, and to furnish historians with a record of the activities of units and formations in operational and non-operational periods in peace and in war.

GENERAL

2. Entries are to be made daily on AF C 2118 (Adapted) each entry being initialled by the officer detailed to keep it.

3. Commanders Diaries will conform with the rules for drafting orders given in "Staff Duties (Australia)" Chapter 2, Section 12.

RESPONSIBILITY

During Non-operational Periods

4. A Commanders Diary is to be compiled by commanders of all formations.

During Operational Periods (1)

- 5. A Commanders Diary is to be compiled in duplicate by:
 - a. Commanders of all formations.
 - b. Each branch of the staff at formation headquarters commanded by a brigadier or above.
 - c. Heads of services not below the rank of lieutenant colonel.
 - d. Personal staffs and officers holding special appointments.
 - e. Unit commanders.
 - f. Commanders of a detachment of a unit when so ordered.

COMPILATION

6. Both original and duplicate copies are to consist of:

- a. Cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted).
- b. Index as printed on cover.
- c. Narrative (AF C 2118) (Adapted).
- d. Annexes as shown in the Index.

7. All details of the unit or formation (if a detachment is concerned, the name of the parent unit), period covered and enclosure numbers of the annexes are to be shown on the cover. If there has been a change of command since the last report, the date of assumption by the new commanding officer is to be included.

8. The annexes are to be assembled in the groups shown on the cover. If there are no enclosures for an annex NIL will be entered on the cover. If additional annexes are convenient for a particular headquarters, starting at B.

for operations form Annex "Z", "TOP SECRET" the document. It is to be prepared and disposed of as

DETAILS

as well as map references), establishment, equipment

orders given.

the day's fighting, including company movements.

Commander with regard to equipment, tactics, organization

tactical importance.

of officers, men and equipment.

equipment captured.

employed in the time not accounted for. The type of

and to save work as much information as possible is to be recorded. Reports issued and received, routine returns, etc. All reports and the time of receipt or despatch is to be given.

annexes, but need not give a precis of any of them.

(continued on back cover)

SECRET

AF C 2118 (Adapted)

COMMANDERS DIARIES

DIFFICILE
OBSCURE

COVERING LETTER

1

COMMANDERS' DIARIES

13. **Original Commander's Diary.** This is to be forwarded monthly, unless otherwise ordered, by the seventh day of the succeeding month direct to AHQ.

14. **Duplicate Commander's Diary.** This must be clearly marked as a duplicate. It is to be sent separately from the original to AHQ one month after the original has been despatched but not before the former has been acknowledged.

15. When overseas, both copies of diaries are to be sent through the Army Records organization in the overseas theatre but at different times.

16. **TOP SECRET Supplementary Diaries.**

a. The documents referred to in Paragraph 9 together with a list of them made out on AF C 2118 (Adapted) must be placed in separate cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted). All details must be filled in and the cover clearly marked in red: "ANNEX Z — OFFICER ONLY". It may be convenient to group the papers by appendices.

b. Supplementary diaries must be forwarded under the normal rules for TOP SECRET correspondence, to AHQ. The inner envelope must be plainly marked:

TOP SECRET

ANNEX Z to

Commanders Diary of..... (Formation or Unit)

From..... to..... (Dates)

c. The duplicate supplementary diaries must be despatched as shown in Paragraph 14 as soon as receipt of the original has been acknowledged.

COMPILATION

Both original and duplicate copies are to consist of:

- a. Cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted).
- b. Index as printed on cover.
- c. Narrative (AF C 2118) (Adapted).
- d. Annexes as shown in the index.

7. All details of the unit or formation (if a detachment is concerned, the name of the parent unit), period covered and enclosure numbers of the annexes are to be shown on the cover. If there has been a change of command since the last report, the date of resumption by the new commanding officer is to be included.

8. The annexes are to be assembled in the groups shown on the cover. If there are no annexes an annex-NIL will be entered on the cover. If additional annexes are convenient for a particular heading, starting at B.

for operations forms Annex "Z", TOP SECRET be despatched. It is to be prepared and despatched of

INDEX

as well as map reference, establishment, equipment

orders given.

day's fighting, including company movements.

manipulated with regard to equipment, tactics, organization

essential importance:

officers, men and equipment.

equipment captured.

employed in the time not specified here. The type of

and to save work or space information as possible is to be included and the time of receipt of despatch is to be given.

annexes, but to give a precise list of any of them.

(continued on back cover)

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF-C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF - C 2118 (Adapted)

Revised Jun, 1965

South Vietnam series 1:50,000

UNIT/~~FORMATION~~ 2RAR

MONTH AND YEAR DEC 67

REFERENCE MAP 6429.1,1V; 6430.11,111

Lt. Col. N.R. Charlesworth.
COMMANDING OFFICER

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
2 RAR AO	1		2 RAR continued Op FORREST, with A Coy Op in the Song Rai River area North of Route 23, C Coy Op East of Nui Dat 11, D Coy Op in the Eastern half of the "Long Green" area, and V Coy Op South and South-East of the Horseshoe. B Coy remained in camp as reaction coy.	A6
YS528658		1330	9Pl C Coy contacted 1VC with no results.	A50
YS557588		2034	10Pl D Coy contacted 3VC with no results.	A83.
Nui Dat			Pte F. Hyland DOW from injuries recieved in a mine explosion on the 30th Nov with A Coy	B2
			A Coy casulaty list issued of casulaties suffered on the 30th Nov	
			OpO 14 for Op CANUNGRA issued	C2
2 RAR AO	2		2 RAR continued Op FORREST	A92
YS579593		1030	12Pl D Coy contacted 6VC resulting in 3VC KIA.	A113
Horseshoe		1931	V Coy sighted and engaged with arty 5VC with no results.	A174
2 RAR AO	3		2 RAR conrined Op FORREST.	A182
YS549644		1359	2 patrols of A Coy clashed accidentally. No one was injured.	A231.
YS551648		1700	A Coy contacted 2VC killing 1 of them.	A248.
Nui Dat		1733	Mor Pl leaves Nui Dat in APC's to commence Op CANUNGRA.	A250.

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

MONTH AND YEAR DEC 67

REFERENCE MAP

UNIT/FORMATION 2RAR
 Lt. Col. N.R. Charlesworth.
 COMMANDING OFFICER

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
Nui Dat	3	1735	Bn Tac HQ leaves Nui Dat to commence Op CANUNGRA.	A251
Hoi My		1913	Cordon in position for the search of the village of Hoi My.	
2 RAR AO	4		2 RAR continued Op FORREST.	A260
Hoi My		0748	Op CAMUNGRA continued as B Coy, elements of V Coy and Sp Coy began the search of Hoi My	A270
YS580642		0722	A sentry of 3 Pl A Coy, Pte Fewquandie was mistaken to be a VC and was shot by a sentry of 2 Pl. He later DOW.	A273
Hoi My			On Op CANUNGRA 86 persons were screened and 29 were detained as being suspects. 1700 lbs of rice were found and articles of minor military value were also found.	A293
Horseshoe		1242	2 and 3Pls V Coy returned to the Horseshoe.	A297
Nui Dat		1320	Bn Tac HQ returned to Nui Dat from Op CANUNGRA.	A301
Nui Dat		1350	C Coy except 8Pl returned to Nui Dat	A303
Nui Dat		1355	A Coy except 3Pl returned to Nui Dat. 8Pl C Coy and 3Pl A Coy combined to form a composite patrol to continue to patrol area East of Nui Dat II to the Song Rai River and North of Route 23.	A304
"Long Green"		1700	B Coy relieved D Coy in the "Long Green" area and D Coy returned to Nui Dat	A308/

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF - C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF - C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

MONTH AND YEAR DEC. 67.

REFERENCE MAP

UNIT/~~FORMATION~~ 2 RAR.
Lt. Col. N.R. Charlesworth.
COMMANDING OFFICER.....

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
2 RAR AO. YS 559671.	5.	1225.	2 RAR continued Op FORREST. 8 Pl C Coy in the composite Ptl. contacted 3 VC resulting in 1 VC KIA Ptes W. Cluney (A), J. Porublev (A) and D. Dillon (A) were medevaced to Aust.	A326. A355.
2 RAR AO. Nui Dat.	6.	1500	2 RAR continued Op FORREST. Op ALDERLEY due to commence, on the 7 DEC, was cancelled. 2Lt. Morris, a Pl comd of A Coy, assumed duties as OC Anti Tank Pl. 36 members of the Bn RTA for discharge.	A387. A403.
2 RAR AO. Nui Dat. Nui Dat.	7.		2 RAR continued Op FORREST. The composite force of A and C Coys returned to base to be relieved by the remainder of A and C Coys who began to patrol the same area. Capt. Desmond marched into 2 RAR and assumed duties as 2IC C Coy. Lt. Farmer, OC of the Mor Pl was promoted to the rank of Captain. CO visited V Coy at the Horseshoe.	A428. A441.
2 RAR AO. YS 576603.	8.	1513	2 RAR continued Op FORREST. 4 PL B Coy contacted 4 VC resulting in 1 VC KIA.	A468. A490.

1 B P Coy-275/65-55m

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF-C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF - C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

MONTH AND YEAR DEC 67

REFERENCE MAP

UNIT/FORMATION 2RAR
Lt. Col. N.R. Charlesworth.
COMMANDING OFFICER

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
Nui Dat	8		Maj Miller B M Comwel Brigade visited the Bn	
2 RAR AO	9		2RAR continued Op FORREST.	A511
Nui Dat		1335	12P1 D Coy was scrambled and moved to the front of 1/83 (US arty) perimeter wire when there was a previous report of VC in the area	A540
Nui Dat		1658	12P1 D Coy returned to 2 RAR with nothing to report.	A550
YA 573601		1750	6P1 B Coy contacted 2VC killing 1 of them.	A553.
2 RAR AO	10		2 RAR continued Op FORREST.	A560
		1535	V Coy at the Horseshoe sighted and engaged with arty 5VC with no results.	A583.
2 RAR AO	11		2 RAR continued Op FORREST.	A607
YS565678		1135	A Coy contacted 7VC killing 2 of them.	A640
Nui Dat		1300	Capt P. Riley CSTU T Comd arrived at 2RAR for a two week visit. CO visited A, B and V Coys in the fd.	
2RAR AO	12		2 RAR continued Op FORREST 26 members of the Bn RTA for discharge.	A664

1 B P Coy—275/65—55m

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF - C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF - C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

MONTH AND YEAR DEC 67

REFERENCE MAP

UNIT/FORMATION 2RAR
Lt. Col. N.R. Charlesworth.
COMMANDING OFFICER

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
Nui Dat	12		Lt. Col Smith Comd NZ V Force visited the Bn	
2 RAR AO	13		2 RAR continued Op FORREST. Sgt P. Grabb (Sp Coy) RTA for discharge.	A714
2 RAR AO	14		2 RAR continued Op FORREST.	A785
YS592609		0706	The water party of 5Pl B Coy was fired upon by an unknown no of VC with no cas to either side	
Nui Dat		1335	D Coy relieved A Coy in the fd and patrolled area East of Nui Dat 11 and North of Route 23 in the area of the Song Rai River	A789
Nui Dat		1350	A Coy returned to Nui Dat.	A805
Nui Dat		1410	C Coy returned to Nui Dat The newly arrived 3 RAR advance party officers visited the Bn	A809
2 RAR AO	15		2 RAR continued Op FORREST.	A829
2 RAR AO	16		2 RAR continued Op FORREST W Coy RNZIR began deployment at the Horseshoe. C COY deployed with 7RAR for Op FORREST, in the area of the Nui Thi Vai Hills.	A863.

1 B P Coy—275/65—55m

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF-C 2119. (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF-C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

MONTH AND YEAR DEC. 67.

REFERENCE MAP

UNIT/FORMATION 2 RAR.

Lt. Col. N. R. Charlesworth.

COMMANDING OFFICER

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
2 RAR AO. Horseshoe.	17.		2 RAR continued Op FORREST. W Coy completed takeover of the Horseshoe from V Coy who began patrolling in the " Long green " Area.	A905. A929.
2 RAR AO.	18.	0922	2 RAR continued Op FORREST. B Coy returned to Nui Dat.	A997. A1002.
2 RAR AO,	19.		2 RAR continued Op FORREST. Lt. Col. Smith, Comd of NZ V force visited the Bn. Ptes King(A), Haynes(A), Wardlaw(A), Walsh(Sp), and Harvey(Sp) and Gaudion(Sp) were medevaced to Aust. Cpl J. Stockton of Sp Coy RTA for discharge.	A1023.
2 RAR AO.	20.		2 RAR continued Op FORREST.	A1049.
Nui Dat. Nui Dat.	21.	1500.	2 RAR continued Op FORREST with D Coy East of Nui Dat II and V Coy in the "Long Green". OpO 16 Op LAWLEY issued. C Coy returned to Nui Dat from Op FORREST with 7 RAR.	C5.

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF-C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF-C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

MONTH AND YEAR DEC 67

REFERENCE MAP

UNIT/FORMATION 2 RAR

Lt Col N.R. Charlesworth
COMMANDING OFFICER

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
2 RAR AO	22		2 RAR continued Op FORREST	A1106
444715		1110	A Coy set up a road block East of Ap Soui Nghe village on Route 2 for Op LAWLEY.	A1122
		1659	Op LAWLEY commenced as B and C Coys positioned themselves around the village of Ap Ngai Giao. 4574	A1114
		1840	D Coy flew into Ngai Giao to participate in Op LAWLEY.	A1122
			CO 3 RAR and a number of the newly arrived 3 RAR officers, accompanied BnHQ on Op LAWLEY.	
Long Green	23		V Coy continued Op FORREST.	A1127
YS 4471			2 RAR began the search of Ngai Giao for Op LAWLEY.	A1133
		1435	Op LAWLEY concluded as 2 RAR returns to Nui Dat.	A1185
		1650	D Coy returns to Nui Dat.	A1189
Nui Dat			B Coy commenced TAOR patrols around the western edge of Nui Dat.	A1190
Nui Dat	24		2 RAR stood down for the Christmas period with the exception of B and V Coys. B Coy provided 3 TAOR patrols on the western edge of Nui Dat and V Coy remained in the Long Green area.	A1198
		1800	All Free World Forces in Vietnam observed a cease fire truce until 1800 hrs 26 Dec.	

1 B P Coy—275/65—55m

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF - C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF - C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

MONTH AND YEAR DEC 67

REFERENCE MAP

UNIT/FORMATION 2 RAR
Lt Col N.R. Charlesworth
COMMANDING OFFICER

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
Nui Dat	25		Stand down continued as the Bn celebrated Christmas. The OR's had dinner served to them in their messes by their officers and senior NCO's in the usual custom. The officers and senior NCO's had their Christmas dinner later in the evening. B and V Coys still had their patrols in the field. CO visited all Coys for lunch and visited all 2 RAR's sick and wounded in hospital at Vung Tau.	
		1035	Wng O for the continuation of Op FORREST issued. the Minister for Repatriation Senator G.C. McKeller visited the Bn.	
Nui Dat	26		Stand down continued. B and V Coys continued their patrolling in the field. A special ABC concert entertained the Troops.	
Long Green	27		V Coy continued to patrol the "Long Green" area.	A1268
		0735	B Coy returned to Nui Dat to celebrate a "late" Christmas from its TAOR patrols.	A1272
		0755	A Coy moved from base on APC's to continue Op FORREST.	A1273
532658		0945	A Coy arrived at FSPB Ringo.	A1276
584705		1537	D Coy arrived at LZ and deployed to continue Op FORREST.	A1277

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF-C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF-C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

MONTH AND YEAR DEC. 67.

REFERENCE MAP

UNIT/~~FORMATION~~ 2 RAR.
Lt. Col. N.R. Charlesworth.
COMMANDING OFFICER

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
YS 583695.	27.	1615	C Coy arrived at LZ to continue Op FORREST.	A1279.
2 RAR AO.	28.		2 RAR continued Op FORREST.	A1291.
2 RAR AO.	29.		2 RAR continued Op FORREST. CO visited FSPB Ringo, A and W Coys.	A1334.
2 RAR AO "Long Green".	30.	0704.	2 RAR continued Op FORREST. V Coy contacted 4 VC with no results.	A1493.
		0800.	Capt. P. Groves, Det 2 DIV Pro E Comd arrived 2 RAR for a 2 week visit.	H8
"Long Green".	31.		V Coy continued patrolling the "Long Green" area.	A1562.
		0840.	C Coy returned to Nui Dat.	A1566.
		0922.	D Coy returned to Nui Dat.	A1568.
		1000.	The Bn stood down to celebrate the New Year period with the exception of D and V Coys. D Coy provided 3 TAOR patrols and V Coy continued patrolling the "Long Green" area. All the Free World Forces in South Vietnam observed a cease fire truce until 0600 hrs 2 Jan 68.	

1 Dec 67
Date.....

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 1.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
1	0022	arty	CP	Lights reported at GR 524604. Request Ground Clearance// Granted.	
2	0025	D/7RAR	CP	We have been watching across A Coy front for about 15 mins and have seen nothing. We are not using lights which could be reflected.	Passed to A Coy & XX 1ATF
3	0300	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
4	0600	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
5	0653	CP	V Coy	POSSUM reports confusion at Eastern checkpoint. If you are not in position yet, take care as there could be trouble.	Passed to 1ATF
6	0748	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 8C GR 524664	Passed to 1ATF
7	0800	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 536658	Passed to 1ATF
8	0819	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 536662, 8C GR 526667	Passed to 1ATF
9	0825	C Coy	CP	Approx 50 metres SOUTH of our location we have found 20-30 very old bunkers some with OHP. They are about 12-18 months old with no recent use. Destruction at this stage is out of the question because of security but they will be marked down for future reference.	Passed to 1ATF
10	0831	C Coy	CP	At 8C last location they have found an old VC camp 100' x 30'. It contains 11 one man bunkers, 1 two man bunker and 20 feet of communication trench still unfinished. Bunkers not used in last twelve months but there has been work done on the comms trench in last six months.	Passed to 1ATF
11	0842	D Coy	CP	We are sending an element to GR 685660. Element of 11D. SUNRAY is checking activity in this area.	
12	0850	1ATF	CP	VR sighted small fire in clump of bushes at GR 551658. Several tracks heading SOUTH used recently.	
13	0858	V Coy	CP	1V moving out from this loc now to continue task that 2V was doing yesterday.	
14	0900	D Coy	CP	Correction to locstat element 11D GR 575620.	
15	0903	A Coy	CP	Fire sighted by VR was 3A burning off.	Passed to 1ATF
16	0905	A Coy	CP	LOCSTATS CHQ and 2A GR 558635, 3A GR 553653, 1A GR 564651	Passed to 1ATF
17	0905	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3V GR 510623.	Passed to 1ATF
18	0910	C Coy	CP	At GR 536662, 7C found an ox-cart track running EAST made late yesterday afternoon or last night.	Passed to 1ATF

1 Dec 67

Date.....

2PAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 2

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
19	0927	A Coy	CP	At GR 556635 1A have found fresh tracks of three men heading EAST. They will follow to the limit of their boundary.	Passed to 1ATF
20	0940	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 8C GR 523670	Passed to 1ATF
21	0952	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 536666 at that loc he is following tracks of ox-carts but 25 metres WEST he has found a glazed area with a triangle of sticks, 25 metres WEST there is a square of stones. He thinks he is in a mined area.	Passed to 1ATF
22	0957	V Coy	CP	1V reports finding a bush hat of a type not worn by friendlies.// Are there any tracks in area?// No.	
23	1000	C Coy	CP	Reference our last report by 7C they have searched and found nothing and are moving on.	Passed to 1ATF
24	1002	A Coy	CP	At GR 568646 1A have come across a plastic hutchie and are clearing for signs.	Passed to 1ATF
25	1009	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 12D elem, GR 575619	Passed to 1ATF
26	1019	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1V GR 497628	Passed to 1ATF
27	1025	A Coy	CP	At GR 551651, 3A have found a very large well-built fish trap across the stream. The stream is dry and there are no signs of recent use.	
28	1027	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 8C GR 520666	Passed to 1ATF
29	1040	A Coy	CP	LOCSTATS CHQ and 2A GR 553631, 1A GR 567568, 3A GR 551651	Passed to 1ATF
30	1045	C Coy	CP	At 8C last loc they have found a camp with axis EAST-WEST. There are 15 one man bunkers, 2 two man bunkers and 2 kitchen areas. It appears that the camp has been found previously but not destroyed. Locstat GR 536669.	Passed to 1ATF
31	1050	A Coy	CP	At 1A last location they have found a grenade set up as a booby trap. HOLDFAST clearing it.	
32	1120	A Coy	CP	1A have located 7 bags of good polished rice. LZ 150 metres away. Do you want it to be backloaded.// It will be extracted.	
33	1142	D Coy	CP	11A Locstat GR 564588	Passed to 1ATF
34	1142	C Coy	CP	8C Locstat GR 514664.	Passed to 1ATF
35	1146	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 528661	Passed to 1ATF
36	1157	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 8C GR 513663	Passed to 1ATF
37	1201	1ATF	CP	VR reports that GR 505623 and GR 536614 there are an unusually large number of persons harvesting rice.	Passed to Coys
38	1209	A Coy	CP	1A is now at LZ at GR 566649 and are ready to backload rice when Albatross is ready.	

1 Dec 67

Date.....

2PAR OPS LOG

3

Sheet No.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
39	1213	C Coy	CP	8C returned to this loc, 9C departed.	
40	1214	CP	A Coy	Albatross departed this loc for backload of rice.	
41	1226	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 520669.	Passed to 1ATF
42	1234	A Coy	CP	Rice has been backloaded. In the cache was a Chicom grenade rigged up as a booby trap.	Passed to 1ATF
43	1235	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 9C GR 519661	Passed to 1ATF
44	1245	A Coy	CP &	LOCSTAT 3A GR 549639, others no change.	Passed to 1ATF
45	1254	CP	1ATF	Clearance for CS gas drops granted provided wind is checked carefully so as not to inhibit ops on West bank of SONG RAI.	
46	1300	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1V GR 504638	Passed to 1ATF
47	1319	C Coy	CP	7C now back in this location.	
48	1321	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 9C GR 526654	Passed to 1ATF
49	1330	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ and 2A GR no change, 1A GR 567648, 3A GR 545635	Passed to 1ATF
50	1331	C Coy	CP	CONTACT 9C. Details to follow.	Passed to 1ATF
51	1334	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1V GR 504638	Passed to 1ATF
52	1337	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 9C GR 525654. They were approached by one man in khaki. When he saw 9C he turned and ran back SOUTH fleeing across artificial boundary. 9C opened fire at a range of 200 metres with unknown result. 9C are now clearing area.	Passed to 1ATF
53	1345	C Coy	CP	There are several people working in 9C area. When this man turned and fled, he could have joined the workers.	
54	1345	V Coy	CP	2V back at HORSESHOE	
55	1355	A Coy	CP	Much rice has been harvested in this area in the last two weeks. It has been harvested badly as there is still rice left on stalks. May have been harvested at night by VC or by civilians during the day by civilians leaving some for tax collectors.	
56	1356	C Coy	CP	Contact not followed up because of recognition of cattle fence's proximity.	
57	1420	C Coy	CP	CONTACT REPORT: A. Contact. B. 011330. C. GR528658. D, 1. E. Dressed in light uniform could have been tax collector. Seen talking to people working in fields. F. 1 pr thongs. G. SOUTH WEST to area GR 525654.	Passed to 1ATF
58	1421	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1V GR 513644	Passed to 1ATF
59	1432	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1A GR 567643	Passed to 1ATF

Date 1 Dec 67

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 4

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
60	1433	V Coy	CP	3V now in my loc.	
61	1438	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 9C GR 528668	Passed to 1ATF
62	1445	D Coy	CP	Request Ground Clearance GR 537593, GR 526597.// Granted.	
63	1458	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1V GR 516644, moving to GR 523642.	Passed to 1ATF
64	1529	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1A GR 563641	Passed to 1ATF
65	1531	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1V GR 521644	Passed to 1ATF
66	1534	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 526668, 9C GR 539645	Passed to 1ATF
67	1544	D Coy	CP	Night Locstat 10D GR 557588	Passed to 1ATF
68	1602	D Coy	CP	In area GR 574605, there are some mine warning signs similar to ones found previously	Passed to 1ATF
69	1615	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 516675	Passed to 1ATF
70	1620	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ and 2A GR 553629, 1A GR 568641, 3A GR 547633	Passed to 1ATF
71	1624	D Coy	CP	Reference the items backloaded from this loc yesterday, was there anything of interest?// Large quantity of new clothing, rice, tobacco, sweets. There were some docs but no answer on them as yet.	
72	1645	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 516678	Passed to 1ATF
73	1703	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 519679	Passed to 1ATF
74	1720	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 520679, 9C GR 535654.	
75	1745	V Coy	CP	At 1730 there was a loud explosion 3100m/ 1000 metres from this location. Sounded like a mortar but could have been a mine in the fence. Eastern checkpoint also reported the explosion.	Passed to 1ATF
76	1746	V Coy	CP	1V moving to GR 520643. SITREP NTR	Passed to 1ATF
77	1811	C Coy	CP	Night Locstat 7C GR 533678,	Passed to 1ATF
78	1828	D Coy	CP	Night Locstat CHQ and 11D GR 572613, 10D GR 557588, 12D GR 579592.	Passed to 1ATF
79	1829	C Coy	CP	Correction to 7C Night Locstat GR 523678	Passed to 1ATF
80	1834	V Coy	CP	1V is about 20 mins away from his night loc. Proposed loc GR 520641	Passed to 1ATF
81	1910	V Coy	CP	1V now in night loc.	

Date..1. Dec. 67.....

2PAR OPS LOG

Sheet No..5.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
82	2000	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
83	2034	D Coy	CP	10D CONTACT.	
84	2044	D Coy	CP	CONTACT. 2-3 people walked into rear of 10D ambush. When about 40 metres away, the enemy heard something and fled. The covering elements opened up with MG fire. They do not know of any results and SUNRAY will wait until light to check out.	Passed to 1ATF
85	2106	D Coy	CP	10D can hear twigs breaking and groaning noises. They are going to fire into area to be sure. It is about 75 metres from their perimeter.	Passed to 1ATF
86	2300	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
87	2400	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	

Date... 2 Dec 67

2PAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 6

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
88	0200	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
89	0300	V Coy	CP	3 VC engaged with M79 and mortars fired illumination. Negative result.	Passed to 1ATF
90	0400	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
91	0600	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
92	0613	D Coy	CP	Conditions favourable for CS gas drop.// Any news on last night's contact.// Not as yet, checking now.	
93	0707	CP	V Coy	Have you any report on last night's activity?// Not as yet, am checking.	
94	0710	D Coy	CP	Reference incident last night, we have checked area with negative result.	Passed to 1ATF
95	0720	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 9C GR 512662	Passed to 1ATF
96	0736	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 8C GR 511659	Passed to 1ATF
97	0747	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1V GR 518642	Passed to 1ATF
98	0827	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 8C GR 509656	Passed to 1ATF
99	0830	V Coy	CP	Request DUSTOFF for member 3V with fractured left kneecap. 41969F. Priority litter.	Passed to 1ATF
100	0835	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1A GR 569637, 2A GR 627626, 3A GR 546630.	Passed to 1ATF
101	0843	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 8C GR 507652, 9C GR 531644.	Passed to 1ATF
102	0858	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 528680, 8C GR 507645	Passed to 1ATF
103	0902	V Coy	CP	DUSTOFF complete	Passed to 1ATF
104	0917	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1A GR 569634, 2A GR 552632	Passed to 1ATF
105	0925	D Coy	CP	All pls now in this loc.	
106	0926	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1V GR 523646	Passed to 1ATF
107	0928	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 8C GR 505654	Passed to 1ATF
108	0929	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3A GR 547633	Passed to 1ATF
109	0959	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 532680	Passed to 1ATF
110	1010	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 533679	Passed to 1ATF
111	1030	C Coy	CP	Request MEDEVAC for member of 9C suffering from PUO, temp 105.	Passed to 1ATF
112	1036	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1A GR 561627, 2A GR 553618,	Passed to 1ATF

Date..... 2 Dec 67

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 7

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
113	1037	D Coy	CP	CONTACT. Details to follow.	Passed to 1ATF
114	1040	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 535678	Passed to 1ATF
115	1042	D Coy	CP	12D in Contact at GR 579593. 6 VC contacted. 3 VC KIA so far Further details later.	Passed to 1ATF
116	1050	D Coy	CP	As far as we know, the rest of the VC are still in the area. 12D doing sweep now.	Passed to 1ATF
117	1052	Arty	CP	Request Ground Clearance GE 587586// Granted.	
1 18	1054	D Coy	CP	VC KIA now 4.	Passed to 1ATF
119	1102	CP	C Coy	Is MEDEVAC still in progress?// Yes, not yet complete.	
120	1109	1V	CP	LOCSTAT GR 518646	Passed to 1ATF
121	1111	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 8C GR 506663	Passed to 1ATF
122	1118	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1A GR 565625, 2A GR 553619, 3A GR 549629	Passed to 1ATF
1 2 3	1134	C Coy	CP	STARLIGHT now in this loc.	Pass
124	1137	A Coy	CP	3A has detained 2 people in ox-carts. They moved into the area and heard chopping and voices. One man disappeared. We detained the other people and they deny the presence of the other man but he was clearly seen by SUNRAY 3A. Request these people be moved to 1ATF.	Passed to 1ATF
125	1141	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 536674	Passed to 1ATF
126	1144	CP	A Coy	Your detainees will be evacuated. Remove any documents they may have and blindfold them.	
127	1153	CP	A Coy	Was there anything in ox-cart?// Yes, wood.	
128	1155	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ and 11D GR 574606, others no change	Passed to 1ATF
129	1200	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1V GR 513647	Passed to 1ATF
130	1206	C Coy	CP	STARLIGHT now departing this loc	
131	1213	CP	D Coy	Intend to send POSSUM out to pick up gear from VC KIA. Is LZ secure and what is weight of gear?// LZ secure, gear is about the weight of one man.	
132	1221	D Coy	CP	12D has found a heavy blood trail. Request tracking team and when they arrive, will back-load gear on Albatross. LZ GR 583592.	Passed to 1ATF
133	1231	C Coy	CP	8C now back in my location.	
134	1235	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 9C GR 538635	Passed to 1ATF
135	1241	A Coy	CP	Will you arrange evacuation of detainees?// Already arranged. Tie up oxen and if detainees are goodies they can return there. If not somebody will find them. Albatross will pick them up after dropping off tracking team.	

Date 2 Dec 67

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 8

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
136	1243	CP	D Coy	Tracking team on way.	
137	1310	A Coy	CP	Detainees have been evacuated.	Passed to 1ATF
138	1320	Trackers	CP	In loc and commenced task.	Passed to 1ATF
139	1327	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 12D GR 586602. Trackers SUNRAY feels it should not be long now.	Passed to 1ATF
140	1334	Arty	CP	Request ground clearance GR 500749// Granted.	
141	1349	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 12D GR 592604	Passed to 1ATF
142	1415	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1V GR 513644	Passed to 1ATF
143	1422	CP	A Coy	The two detainees are ready to be returned. Is the LZ still secure?// yes.	
144	1428	D Coy	CP	The blood trail has stopped but we are following a definite scent.	Passed to 1ATF
145	1430	A Coy	CP	LOCSTATS 1A GR 564625, 2A GR 553623.	Passed to 1ATF
146	1442	B Coy	CP	A fire has started about 400 metres from B Coy range. We are going to put it out. Direction is definitely in front of range.	
147	1443	Arty	CP	Request ground clearance GR 513687// Granted.	
148	1450	B Coy	CP	Fire is spreading in all directions. It is about 40 metres square.	Passed to 1ATF
149	1451	A Coy	CP	Ready to accept detainees.	Passed to 1ATF
150	1457	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 534673	Passed to 1ATF
151	1459	D Coy	CP	We have lost track in river at GR 598608. Returning to remainder of D Coy location.	Passed to 1ATF
152	1505	POSSUM	CP	Have checked out the fire on B Coy range. Not as bad as they thought and it is nearly out.	Passed to 1ATF
153	1525	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT C Coy complete GR 534677	Passed to 1ATF
154	1533	A Coy	CP	Detainees are now back in this loc and have been released. Albatross has departed.	Passed to 1ATF
155	1542	V Coy	CP	1V at GR 513644 have found 12-13 bundles of rice. Some locals were seen to move quickly South West. Should we burn or confiscate the rice as civilians are allowed to work in this area.// Leave rice where it is.	
156	1551	A Coy	CP	LOCSTATS 1A GR 563630, 3A GR 546633	Passed to 1ATF
157	1613	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1V GR 511632	Passed to 1ATF
158	1630	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 9C GR 535636	Passed to 1ATF
159	1648	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 530677	Passed to 1ATF

Date 2 Dec 67.....

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 9.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
160	1707	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 12D GR 579592	Passed to 1ATF
161	1717	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1V now in this location.	Passed to 1ATF
162	1720	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 9C GR 535636	Passed to 1ATF
163	1724	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ and 2A GR 553629, 1A GR 565632, 3A GR 547633	Passed to 1ATF
164	1730	D Coy	CP	Albatross has departed with trackers for your loc.	
165	1758	D Coy	CP	CONTACT REPORT. A. Contact. B. 021030H. C. GR 579593. D. 6. E. Local F. 4KIA, 1WIA 3 wpns. G. Enemy was moving North-East to South-West and after contact headed North-East	
166	1759	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 528676	Passed to 1ATF
167	1825	A Coy	CP	Reference incident today do you require any more detail/yes. How was he dressed and why did he run away?// Dressed in black pyjamas and may have been a tax collector or VC sympathizer.	
168	1846	V Coy	CP	OP1 reports one shot 3550m/ 1000 metres	Passed to 1ATF
169	1856	V Coy	CP	Two shots fired from Northern check-point into 2V loc. We have a gun on fixed lines but not able to fire because of curfew.	
170	1900	V Coy	CP	SECTOR report 100 VC dressed like ARVN in GS 5358. US evaluation B2. //Ground Clearance given for Arty.	
171	1900	V Coy	CP	2V is still being fired on from Northern check-point. Engaging with M.60 on fixed lines of fire.	Passed to 1ATF
172	1920	D Coy	CP	We are a little concerned about V Coy report as 10D is in that general area.//Report time was 1500H.	
173	1923	V Coy	CP	Still receiving fire from Northern check-point. Estimate a small group of VC to our West. Arty firing illumination on the area. Arty laid on target if required. // Appreciate your problem but do not want it developing into a "yippee shoot"	Passed to 1ATF
174	1931	V Coy	CP	Have sighted 5 VC at GR 486619. Engaging with Arty.	Passed to 1ATF
175	2002	CP	V Coy	1ATF refuse ground clearance GR 486619 because of Advisers Dat Do. Check with them.	
176	2025	CP	C Coy	Is your c/s dug in?// No ,but there are some old bunkers nearby but not enough for the c/s.	
177	2046	V Coy	CP	Fire and flashes seen coming from Check-point and DAT DO. Not directed at HORSESHOE and fire not returned.	
178	2129	V Coy	CP	Orange flashes either Claymore or mines at GR 502598.	Passed to 1ATF
179	2300	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR. Nothing further from HORSESHOE.	
180	2400	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
181	0200	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
182	0312	V Coy	CP	2V reports a stationary light 2800m/ 1000 metres.	Passed to 1ATF
183	0345	V Coy	CP	SA fire reported in area of Eastern check-point	Passed to 1ATF
184	0400	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
185	0505	V Coy	CP	A few shots reported from the Eastern check-point. They appear to be firing EAST.	Passed to 1ATF
186	0512	V Coy	CP	One shot from Northern check-point. Target unobserved.	Passed to 1ATF
187	0532	V Coy	CP	Single shot and lights reported from Northern check-point.	Passed to 1ATF
188	0558	V Coy	CP	Shots from Northern check-point, going along road.	Passed to 1ATF
189	0650	D Coy	CP	12D sentries report movement 0500-0630, 150 metres North moving East. Could POSSUM check.	//Will arrange.
190	0700	CP	D Coy	Could not divert aircraft. POSSUM will recce area in 15-20 minutes.	
191	0718	Arty	CP	Request ground clearance GR 485715 and 501719// Granted.	
192	0746	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 8C GR 504667	Passed to 1ATF
193	0749	CP	D Coy	POSSUM moving to your loc. You may use him for 30 minutes but then he must be released.	
194	0756	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 524676.	Passed to 1ATF
195	0819	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ and 2A GR 550634, 1A GR 563634, 3A GR 548636.	Passed to 1ATF
196	0823	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 8C GR 504667. In this loc we have found a pit 4 x 3 x 3 ft about 1-2 months old.	Passed to 1ATF
197	0825	C Coy	CP	Further to last report, this area appears to have been used as a rice husking area last season. There are 2 x 44 gal drums of husks.	Passed to 1ATF
198	0827	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 9C GR 535639	Passed to 1ATF
199	0827	D Coy	CP	All platoons have standing patrols today. Will inform you if Locstats change.	
200	0845	A Coy	CP	LOCSTATS CHQ and 2A GR 547637, 1A GR 564638, 3A GR 544636.	Passed to 1ATF
201	0851	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 522677	Passed to 1ATF
202	0907	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 8C GR 505670	Passed to 1ATF
203	0908	V Coy	CP	There is blue smoke 4500m/ 1000 metres from this loc.//POSSUM will investigate	
204	0915	D Coy	CP	We have checked area of movement heard earlier this morning. There are tracks in the area of 2-3 people	
205	0915	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 9C GR 535646	Passed to 1ATF

Date... 3 Dec 67

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 11

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
206	0925	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ GR 549641	Passed to 1ATF
207	0934	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3A GR 537638. They have heard noises and chickens and are investigating	Passed to 1ATF
208	0936	D Coy	CP	LOCSTATS CHQ and 11D GR 575605, 10D at GR 557587 and 553589. 11D also at GR 590606, 12D at GR 579592 and GR 579591	Passed to 1ATF
209	0945	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 9C GR 531650, 8C GR 514670	Passed to 1ATF
210	0956	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1A GR 563545, 3A GR 540641	Passed to 1ATF
211	1000	A Coy	CP	Reference noises heard by 3A, noises appear to be moving away.	
212	1021	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 528678, 9C GR 527653	Passed to 1ATF
213	1023	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3A GR 541642 have found an ox-cart being tended by one man. While they were searching the cart, the man disappeared into the undergrowth.	
214	1024	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 8C GR 512672	Passed to 1ATF
215	1055	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 523671, 8C GR 508675	Passed to 1ATF
216	1103	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ and 2A GR 551641, 1A GR 563646, 3A GR 541642	Passed to 1ATF
217	1115	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 2V GR now back in this loc.	Passed to 1ATF
218	1116	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 519669	Passed to 1ATF
219	1123	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 8C GR 510675	Passed to 1ATF
220	1130	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 517668	Passed to 1ATF
221	1150	V Coy	CP	At GR 482626, there is a track made by three persons heading in a NE direction to GR 482617. From there they moved NW. One may have been carrying a heavy load.	Passed to 1ATF
222	1155	C Coy	CP	9C now back in my loc.	
223	1200	V Coy	CP	A large explosion was heard at GR 482615	Passed to 1ATF
224	1202	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1A GR 566647, 2A GR 549642	Passed to 1ATF
225	1229	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 8C GR 514681	Passed to 1ATF
226	1253	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT C Coy complete GR 514665	Passed to 1ATF
227	1310	A Coy	CP	At GR 567548, 1A have detained 4 children, 14,14,15,10. They are from DAT DO and are old enough to know this c/s. Request they be backloaded. LZ in 1A location.	
228	1325	D Coy	CP	Have an important MEDEVAC. Can I use POSSUM.// Can you delay 60 mins as have a VR to do// Soldier looks very sick and would like him out ASP.// POSSUM tasked.	

Date..... 3 Dec 67

2FAR OPS LOG

Sheet No.....12.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
229	1345	CP	A Coy	We have a report of white smoke at GR 581664. Do you know anything about it?// No.	
230	1349	CP	A Coy	Have detainees been picked up yet?// No// When they are, tell Albatross to check on smoke.	
231	1359	A Coy	CP	CONTACT GR 549644. Details to follow.	Passed to 1ATF
232	1405	A Coy	CP	Reference Contact, 2A fired at movement to their front and are now in a block position while 3A does sweep. We are not sure whether movement was VC or 3A. Area has been swept and there are no signs of VC. There are no signs of VC casualties on our side.	Passed to 1ATF
233	1408	CP	D Coy	Reference noises you heard earlier, is there anything further?// They were civilians.	Passed to 1ATF
234	1412	V Coy	CP	OP1 reports white smoke 1200m/ 6000-7000 metres.	Passed to 1ATF
235	1413	D Coy	CP	There are both civilians and VC working in the area. Civilians left the area and reported to SECTOR that there were about 25 VC in the area. SECTOR and HORSESHOE Arty will engage.	Passed to 1ATF
236	1415	A Coy	CP	LOCSTATS 1A GR 565657, 2A and 3A GR 548645	Passed to 1ATF
237	1425	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 507666	Passed to 1ATF
238	1427	D Coy	CP	This c/s now concentrated.	
239	1438	Arty	CP	Request Ground clearance GR 550660// Granted.	
240	1442	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 509662	Passed to 1ATF
241	1447	A Coy	CP	2A and 3A are now in CHQ loc at GR 551641	Passed to 1ATF
242	1453	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT C Coy less 7C GRV504666, 7C GR 505657	Passed to 1ATF
243	1525	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1A GR 562655, 3A GR 554642	Passed to 1ATF
244	1557	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 8C and CHQ GR 494668, 7C GR 500654. 9C moving to my loc.	Passed to 1ATF
245	1602	C Coy	CP	9C now in my loc.	
246	1637	C Coy	CP	Night Ambush 7C vicinity of GR 489645, Time out 1930, time in 040545H. Others remain this loc.	
247	1647	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 9C GR 482667	Passed to 1ATF
248	1710	A Coy	CP	CONTACT. 1 VC KIA. Another escaped on a track South. Carrying out sweep now.	Passed to 1ATF
249	1716	A Coy	CP	Night Locstat 2A and CHQ GR 551648	Passed to 1ATF
250	1733	Mortars	CP	Elements of Mortars have departed in APCs.	
251	1735	BHQ Tac	CP	Departed your loc.	
252	1749	A Coy	CP	CONTACT REPORT. A. Contact. B. 031700H. C. GR 551648. D. 2. E. Local. F. 1KIA no weapons. G. North to South. H. Items recovered: 1 magazine, 2 gas masks, 9mm ammo, 2 dets, civilian clothing	Passed to 1ATF.

Date 3 Dec 67.....

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 13.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
253	1800	A Coy	CP	Further to Contact report, we consider that these people were going on leave as the clothes were in good condition.	
254	1822	Tac HQ	CP	LOCSTAT DAT DO	
255	1828	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 8C and CHQ GR 494668, 7C GR 500654, 9C GR 475665. These are night locs.	Passed to 1ATF.
256	1837	Psywar ac	CP	Commencing task 1845, finishing 1930	
257	1845	Tac HQ	CP	Fly in and cav movement complete.	Passed to 1ATF
258	1852	LO	Tac HQ	Soldiers from this loc are moving back to village to warn people. Let them through.	Passed to B,V Coys.
259	1855	Tac HQ	CP	We have detained three suspects which we picked up on arrival. They have no papers. As we will have problems detaining them overnight, request an aircraft for them.// Cannot do anything tonight, but if position becomes difficult, we may reconsider.	
260	1913	Tac HQ	CP	Cordon in position.	Passed to 1ATF
261	1918	LO	Tac HQ	ARVN have ambushes at GR 499555, 511561, 508547.	Passed to V Coy
262	2035	CP	D Coy	1ATF Comd wants to know if 10D and 12D are dug in.// No as both tried but have a water problem.	
263	2115	Tac HQ	CP	SITREP NTR	Passed to 1ATF
264	2140	LO	CP	US forces have a contact on the South side of DAT DO. Flares being fired by friendlies. Unknown number of VC	Passed to 1ATF
265	2200	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
266	2400	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	

Date..... 4 Dec 67

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No..... 14

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
267	0200	Tac HQ	CP	SITREP NTR	Passed to 1ATF
268	0400	Tac HQ	CP	SITREP NTR	Passed to 1ATF
269	0600	Tac HQ	CP	SITREP NTR	Passed to 1ATF
270	0620	C Coy	CP	7C and 9C are moving back to my loc.	Passed to 1ATF
271	0646	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 76 GR 491650	Passed to 1ATF
272	0720	C Coy	CP	7C now back in this loc.	
273	0722	A Coy	CP	CONTACT. Details to follow.	Passed to 1ATF
274	0725	A Coy	CP	There has been an accident in this loc. Man is just alive. Request DUSTOFF stretcher case, GR 580642.	Passed to 1ATF
275	0730	A/Tank	CP	Last night we saw a person throw something into the paddy. When investigated, it was found to be 1 US helmet inner, a bottle of unknown substance, .30 cal shell cases and an ammo box.	Passed to 1ATF
276	0745	A Coy	CP	Injured member has now been evacuated.	Passed to 1ATF
277	0748	Tac HQ	B & V Coys.	Commence search now.	Passed to CP
278	0748	A Coy	CP	Reference accident, a coloured member of 3A moved into a clearing and a member of 2A mistook him for VC.	Passed to 1ATF
279	0812	Tac HQ	CP	SUNRAY would like a POSSUM to make frequent runs over the foothills to our West. Not our direct support POSSUM though.	
280	0835	B Coy	CP(Tac)	In house 45 there is a locked cupboard with no key. Should we force it open?// SUNRAY MINOR and CIVIL AID member on way to check out.	
281	0838	B Coy	CP(Tac)	In house 36 there are seventeen 100lb bags of unhusked rice, also 6 bags of unmilled rice.// SUNRAY MINOR IN YOUR LOC WILL ADVISE.	
282	0842	A Coy	CP	LOCSTATS 3A GR 554642, 1A GR 553652	Passed to 1ATF
283	0905	Tac CP	CP	Explosion bearing 5500m/ 1000 metres. Not known as Arty from this area.// 1ATF advise it is friendlies grenade.	
284	0906	B Coy	Tac CP	In house 40 there is a rice milling machine. Are people in this area allowed to own one?// SUNRAY MINOR in your loc will advise.	
285	0927	3V	Tac CP	50 metres South of us there is a fence. On the fence there is a grenade which can be set up as a trip. HOLDFAST has had a look at it	
286	0955	Tac CP	CP	Houses searched so far: 1-3 non-existent. Searched 17,18,21,23,22,25,29-55 incl.	

Date..... 4 Dec 67

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 15

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
287	1015	1ATF	CP	Information valued US C3 collected at DAT DO on 11 Nov 67 reported that at 0300hrs 9 Nov 67 1 VC armed platoon of the LONG DAT District Concentration Coy infiltrated into the HOI CUN New Life Hamlet at YS 519545. HOI MY Village to support and lead NGUYEN THI GIAP, TRUONG THI DIEU and LE THI THIEU, living at the same village bringing along rice, batteries, food and electric cable to YS 485530 of the SO BONG jungle area. LONG MY village in the same district to see and supply their husbands (VC Cardres) located in the above jungle area.// From Adj. All are females and may have ID Cards.	
288	1022	Tac CP	CP	All houses West of house 16 have been searched. Houses 17,18,20,26,27,28 do not exist. Additional houses searched: 8-12,14,15.	
289	1027	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT A Coy less 3A GR 551642, 3A GR 555642,	Passed to 1ATF
290	1035	Tac CP	CP	Search complete in this loc.	Passed to 1ATF
291	1040	Tac CP	CP	Screening still going on. So far we have 29 suspects. Leave pick-up arrangements standing.	
292	1053	Tac CP	CP	Screening complete. We are letting people go back to their houses.	Passed to 1ATF
293	1145	Tac CP	CP	Div Int advise: total persons screened 86, Total released 57, Suspects to DAT DO 24, Suspects to BARIA 5.	
294	1155	POSSUM	CP	We have sustained SA and AW fire. General area GR 475564.// Arty laying on GR.	
295	1215	Tac CP	CP	Departing this loc now.	
296	1223	POSSUM	CP	Still receiving intermittent ground fire.	
297	1242	Tac CP	CP	2V and 3V now in V Coy loc.	
298	1251	1ATF	CP	Require more information on accident this morning.	Passed to A Coy
299	1254	CP	A Coy	Did this happen while on a clearing patrol?// No. The man involved was a sentry and he moved from his position to relieve himself in a clearing. He was a dark coloured lad and sentry of other c/s fired at him.// Were c/s separated or on the same perimeter?// They were in the same perimeter but separated by about 30 metres.	Passed to 1ATF
300	1320	Tac CP	CP	Back in your loc, closed down.	
301	1350	C Coy	CP	Concentrated at LA. Lift out starting soon.	Passed to 1ATF
302	1355	C Coy	CP	Lift complete closed down.	
303	1400	A Coy	CP	Back in base. Closed down.	
304	1427	D Coy	CP	There is a blind in this area. We will be blowing shortly.	
305	1514	D Coy	CP	We are concentrating and will inform you when we move.	
3					

Date... 4 Dec 67

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 16

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
306	1550	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1A, 3A and 8C GR 551642	Passed to 1ATF
307	1555	D Coy	CP	Lift off commenced.	
308	1700	D Coy	CP	All lifts complete.	Passed to 1ATF
309	1820	V Coy	CP	Large explosion, followed by a cloud of dust 4400m/ 6000 metres.	Passed to 1ATF
310	1823	B Coy	CP	Sporadic SA Fire. Due North 3000 metres.	Passed to 1ATF
311	1836	B Coy	CP	Night Locstats 6B and CHQ GR 576604, 5B GR 574604, 4B GR 577604	Passed to 1ATF
312	1845	V Coy	CP	Proposed night Locstat 1V GR 490637	Passed to 1ATF
313	1904	V Coy	CP	Night Locstat 1V GR 488632	Passed to 1ATF
314	1950	V Coy	CP	Reports. From OP1 2 ground flares, 1120m/ 1100 metres. From OP2 firing going both North and South, 300 metres apart 3000 metres, 4300m/ Looks as if some sort of contact going on.	Passed to 1ATF
315	2025	V Coy	CP	2V report ane light seen moving East to West this side of DAT DO.	Passed to 1ATF
316	2044	V Coy	CP	From OP1, single shot 2900m/ 1500 metres.	Passed to 1ATF
317	2247	V Coy	CP	SA fire in area of Northern checkpoint. Not incoming.	Passed to 1ATF
318	2200	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
319	2233	B Coy	CP	AW Fire bearing 6400m/ . Unable to estimate distance.	
320	2234	V Coy	CP	AW Fire 1300m/ 6000-7000 metres.	Passed to 1ATF
321	2300	V Coy	CP	3V report one shot, 2800m/ distance unknown.	Passed to 1ATF
322	2350	V Coy	CP	One ground flare. 3900m/ 2500 metres.	Passed to 1ATF
323	2400	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	

Date 5 Dec 67

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 17

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
324	0200	CP	1ATF7	SITREP NTR	
325	0205	V Coy	CP	1V report ane rifl e shot bearing 0800 n 1200 metres.	Passed to 1ATF
326	0340	V Coy	CP	OPs report rifle shots 3550 n 1000 metres. and 2900 n 1500 metres.	Passed to 1ATF
327	0400	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
328	0600	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
329	0707	V Coy	CP	1V now back in this loc.	Passed to 1ATF
330	0712	A Coy	CP&	There is an ox-cart approx 200 metres from my night loc. Have sent an element of 3A to investigate.	Passed to 1ATF
331	0755	B Coy	CP	SA fire 6 4 00 n 5000-6000 metres.	Passed to 1ATF
332	0840	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 552650	Passed to 1ATF
333	0855	V Coy	CP	From OP1 AW fire 1300 n 7000 metres.	
334	0913	A Coy	CP	There are about 5 persons moving South 100 metres South of our last loc in area where civilians are allowed. Sending an element to check ID Cards.	
335	0930	A Coy	CP	Civilians all have work permits and ID Cards.	
336	0958	B Coy	CP	LOCSTATS CHQ and 4B GR 573604, 5B GR 574600, 6B GR 588603	Passed to 1ATF
337	1010	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT GR 554653	Passed to 1ATF
338	1025	1ATF	CP	Camouflaged sampan at GR 590579. Request ground clearance to fire rockets from JADE.// Granted.	
339	1029	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 5B GR 572599	Passed to 1ATF
340	1106	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 5B GR 566597, 6B GR 578594	Passed to 1ATF
341	1120	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1A and 8C GR 557657, 3A GR 555656	Passed to 1ATF
342	1145	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1A and 8C GR 558662, 3A GR 554659	Passed to 1ATF
343	1220	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 5B GR 561593	Passed to 1ATF
344	1235	A Coy	CP	At GR 553660, 3A have found 4 hutchies and 3 bunkers with 18" OHC. One well 3' deep, still under construction. Cause of evacuation was Arty about 5 days ago. Held about 6 people.	Passed to 1ATF
345	1240	CP	A Coy	What do you intend to do with camp?// Destroy as much as possible.	
346	1240	A Coy	CP	LOCSTATS 3A GR 553660, 1A and 8C GR 559669	Passed to 1ATF
347	1253	A Coy	CP	CONTACT. Details to follow.	Passed to 1ATF
348	1253	Arty	CP	Request Ground clearance GR 550670.// Granted.	

5 Dec 67
Date.....

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 18

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
349	1256	A Coy	CP	Reference Contact. 1 VC KIA. 1 escaped.	Passed to 1ATF
350	1258	Arty	CP	Request Ground clearance GR 569664// Granted.	
351	1259	A Coy	CP	1 VC WIA and hiding in bushes. Will be checked out when Arty finishes.	Passed to 1ATF
352	1307	A Coy	CP	Scramble trackers.	Passed to Sp Coy
353	1311	CP	A Coy	Is there an LZ in your area for trackers? they will be in your loc in 15-20 mins.// GR 559671.	
354	1316	RAAF	CP	Albatross will be at EAGLE FARM in 10-15 mins.	
355	1320	A Coy	CP	CONTACT REPORT. A. Contact. B. 051225H. C. GR 559671. D. 3. E. Local. F. 1KIA, 1WIA, 2 wpns and a grenade captured. G. Stationary in creek bed and appeared to have been in that loc for 24 hrs.	Passed to 1ATF
356	1330	EAGLE FARM	CP	Tracking team on way	Passed to A Coy
357	1335	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 5B GR 560602	Passed to 1ATF
358	1340	A Coy	CP	Sub-unit involved in contact was 8C.	Passed to C Coy
359	1348	A Coy	CP	Weapons captured were 1 Mosin Nagant and one M.1. carbine. There was also one M26 grenade 5 haversacks of rice. It appears there could have been more than 3 VC. Dress was a mixture of black and greens. On inspection of the area it appears rice has been husked in area. We will have stationary activities in that area tonight.	Passed to 1ATF
360	1400	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3A GR 552662, 8C GR 559670, 1A GR 559669	Passed to 1ATF
361	1402	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3V GR 505618	Passed to 1ATF
362	1427	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 5B GR 557591	Passed to 1ATF
363	1430	B Coy	CP	Contact JADE and tell him he is buzzing 5B	Passed to 1ATF
364	1440	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1A and elem 8C GR 559669, remainder 8C and trackers GR 566672, 3A GR 549662	Passed to 1ATF
365	1445	A Coy	CP	Trackers are on a fresh blood trail.	Passed to 1ATF
366	1500	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3V GRV517618	Passed to 1ATF
367	1515	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 6B GR 579590.	Passed to 1ATF
368	1530	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 5B GR 551586	Passed to 1ATF
369	1544	V Coy	CP	1V leaving this loc now.	Passed to 1ATF
370	1552	V Coy	CP	3V Locstat GR 522616	Passed to 1ATF
371	1620	E/Farm	CP	Tracker team returned with weapons from A Coy contact.	Passed to 1ATF
372	1622	B Coy	CP	5B report 5-6 bursts SA Fire, 3-4 rounds each 2800/1500 metres.	Passed to 1ATF

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
373	1650	A Coy	CP	During follow up by tracker team, 8C discovered a well used track at GR 560570 going East to a camp complex at GR 563669. Track continued to a complex of 9-10 bunkers with 2-3 feet OHC at GR 566671. Camp and bunker complex appeared recently used.	
374	1810	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ GR 573604, 4B GR 574603, 5B GR 557591, 6B GR 579591	Passed to 1ATF
375	1823	V Coy	CP	1V now back in my loc.	Passed to 1ATF
376	2015	V Coy	CP	Night Locstats of patrols of 3V GR 522614 and GR526614	Passed to 1ATF
377	2100	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
378	2200	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
379	2300	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
380	2340	V Coy	CP	AW fire 1200m 2000 metres from 1V	Passed to 1ATF
381	2345	V Coy	CP	Tracer 0400m 1500 metres from 1V	Passed to 1ATF
382	2400	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	

6 Dec 67

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 20

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
383	0200	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
384	0400	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
385	0412	V Coy	CP	Lights seen 3000m about 3000 metres.	Passed to 1ATF
386	0425	V Coy	CP	Small burst of fire heard from Northern check-point.	Passed to 1ATF
387	0745	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 5B GR 556588	Passed to 1ATF
388	0850	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3A GR 550665	Passed to 1ATF
389	0855	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT Report from OP1 2 explosions 1200m 6000 metres	Passed to 1ATF
390	0855	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 4B GR 574593, 5B GR 556588, 6B GR 580590	Passed to 1ATF
391	0900	V Coy	CP	3V now back in this location.	Passed to 1ATF
392	0923	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3A GR 550668, 8C GR 589670	Passed to 1ATF
393	0942	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3A GR 550670	Passed to 1ATF
394	0950	A Coy	CP	3A will move to GR 548675 for a water resupply from natural sources.	
395	1017	Arty	CP	Request ground clearance GR 556582// Granted.	
396	1020	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 5B GR 558588	Passed to 1ATF
397	1024	A Coy	CP	3A at GR 550670 have found water West of that loc.	Passed to 1ATF
398	1110	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3A GR 550671	Passed to 1ATF
399	1144	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 5B GR 558588. This will be their night loc.	Passed to 1ATF
400	1238	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3A GR 550662	Passed to 1ATF
401	1314	1ATF	CP	FAC reports that at GR 510565, he sighted 3 boats loaded with rice. There were also another three boats 500 metres downstream being loaded with rice. All six are thought to be heading downstream. FAC will confirm this. Have 5B intercept them.	Passed to 5B but to wait further info before proceeding.
402	1341	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3A GR 550665	Passed to 1ATF
403	1500	CP		All units Operation ALDERLEY has been cancelled.	
404	1540	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1A and 8C GR 559670, 3A GR 550665	Passed to 1ATF
405	1623	V Coy	CP	Intended night Locstat 2V GR 479632. In position by 1900.	
406	1735	CP	1ATF	Anything further on FAC report of boats?// No.	
407	1736	CP	B Coy	Reference night activity for 5B. If information on boats from FAC is encouraging, the river would be worthwhile ambushing.	

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
408	1740	B Coy	CP	There would not be enough room for a complete platoon ambush on river. We would need 30-40 minutes notice to move to site.// We will attempt to obtain further info from 1ATF and advise.	
409	1814	1ATF	CP	There is nothing further to report on boats. G2 is at present having a look.	
410	1831	1ATF	CP	Ambush on river is no longer required.	Passed to B Coy
411	1841	B Coy	CP	Night Locstats CHQ GR 573604, 4B GR 574603, 5B GR 558588, 6B GR 579591	Passed to 1ATF
412	1917	CP	1ATF	SITNOR	
413	2000	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
414	2045	V Coy	CP	1V report furious dog barking 5200m/ 800 metres. possible pers in area.	Passed to 1ATF
415	2109	CP	V Coy	Is 2V still moving?// Yes.	
416	2110	B Coy	CP	Sustained SA fire and MG fire 6400m/ 4000 metres. Flares also.	Passed to 1ATF
417	2115	CP	B Coy	1ATF do not know what is going on yet, they are trying to find out from friendlies.	
418	2125	A Coy	CP	Heavy and sporadic SA Fire, 2200m/ 4800 metres.	Passed to 1ATF
419	2130	CP	B Coy	SECTOR reports contact with unknown number of VC in area	
420	2132	CP	B Coy	SECTOR are going to fire Arty at Contact. Request bearings and distance of firing// Unchanged.	
421	2300	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
42 2	2400	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	

7 Dec 67

2RAR OPS LOG

22

Sheet No.

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
423	0012	V Coy	CP	One burst of AW fire and single shots from Northern check-point	Passed to 1ATF
424	0014	V Coy	CP	One shot from Eastern check-point	Passed to 1ATF
425	0200	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
426	0400	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
427	0600	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
428	0635	V Coy	CP	3V moving from night location now.	Passed to 1ATF
429	0725	V Coy	CP	3V now in my loc.	Passed to 1ATF
430	0740	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT GR 556668	Passed to 1ATF
431	0800	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 8C GR 555667	Passed to 1ATF
432	0840	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT c/s complete GR 550664	Passed to 1ATF
433	1019	1ATF	CP	Two VC companies have been sighted in the BINH BA area. There were two definite sightings by FAC and BINH BA. FAC ran short of fuel and had to return. However he had laid on 3 batteries of Arty on GR 654477 but no exact GR was given. The VC had rounded up the local rubber tappers and had given them a propaganda talk. An airstrike has already gone in. DUC THANH and BINH BA troops are moving into the area now.	
433	1058	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT GR 550604	Passed to 1ATF
434	1111	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ GR 573604, 4B GR 573603, 5B GR 558588, 6B GR 579591	Passed to 1ATF
435	1200	V Coy	CP	3V will be patrolling today in GS 4765 and 4761 .	
436	1205	3 Cav	CP	A troop of mortar APCs are moving to LONG TAN area at 071230H under direction of Comd 1ATF. They will be in your loc at 1230 to pick up mortars.	Passed to mortar pl.
437	1231	CP	B Coy	At about 1300, APCs will be passing through your area.	
438	1236	MP VUNG TAU	CP	A 2RAR vehicle while crossing a bridge had an incident involving a Vietnamese. Apparently the vehicle was on the bridge first and the Vietnamese cyclist entered the bridge also. The vehicle knocked the Vietnamese off his bicycle and he in turn fired at the vehicle. The driver was shaken up and is remaining in Vung Tau.	Passed to 1ATF
439	1335	1ATF	CP	Airmobile Coy will lift C Coy to A Coys loc this afternoon at 1400 and A Coy will be lifted back to base	
440	1422	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3V GR 479632	Passed to 1ATF
441	1430	C Coy	CP	Changeover complete. LOCSTAT C Coy less 8C GR 548675	Passed to 1ATF

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
442	1442	A Coy	CP	LOCSTATS CHQ, 1A and 2A GR 550665	Passed to 1ATF
443	1455	C Coy	CP	LOCSTATS CHQ, 7C and 9C GR 544665	Passed to 1ATF
444	1515	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3V GR 482636	Passed to 1ATF
445	1522	CHQ Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 537666	Passed to 1ATF
446	1537	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT A Coy GR 550670	Passed to 1ATF
447	1607	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3V GR 474634	Passed to 1ATF
448	1632	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ, 1A and 2A GR 550670. Night location.	Passed to 1ATF
449	1633	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ, 7C and 9C GR 532667. Night location.	Passed to 1ATF
450	1735	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3V GR 486623	Passed to 1ATF
451	1818	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ GR 573604, 4B GR 574603, 5B GR 558588, 6B GR 579591	Passed to 1ATF
452	1825	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3V GR 485630	Passed to 1ATF
453	1912	V Coy	CP	2V reports shots in vicinity of Eastern check-point.	Passed to 1ATF
454	2000	V Coy	CP	A light at GR 515612 has been engaged by Arty and has been extinguished.	Passed to 1ATF
455	2015	V Coy	CP	1V have reported a ground flare 25 metres in front of their area. They are firing a flare to check it out.	Passed to 1ATF
456	2018	V Coy	CP	AW fire bearing 2900m 1500 metres.	Passed to 1ATF
457	2021	V Coy	CP	Negative results after firing flare.	Passed to 1ATF
458	2058	V Coy	CP	One paraflare sighted 0800m 2000 metres	Passed to 1ATF
459	2100	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR.	
460	2200	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
461	2245	V Coy	CP	Four shots from Eastern check-point, fired towards LONG GREEN	Passed to 1ATF
462	2400	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
463	0200	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
464	0400	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
465	0600	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
466	0632	V Coy	CP	Three shots from Eastern checkpoint.	Passed to 1ATF
467	0746	V Coy	CP	3V now in this location.	Passed to 1ATF
468	0824	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT GR 525666. At htis loc we have found a small old camp. Needs no destruction.	Passed to 1ATF
469	0838	C Coy	CP	At our last locstat we have found a very fresh foot track for 3-4 men going North.	
470	0844	C Coy	CP	Reference last about tracks, they are friendly.	
471	0855	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ, 1A and 2A GR 551672	Passed to 1ATF
472	0925	B Coy	CP	Shots bearing 5800m 4000 metres	Passed to 1ATF
473	0930	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT GR 517666	Passed to 1ATF
474	0935	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ and 2A GR 548674, 1A GR 547675	Passed to 1ATF
475	0950	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ GR 573604, 4B GR 574603, 5B GR 558588, 6B GR 579591	Passed to 1ATF
476	1030	A Coy	CP	LOCSTATS CHQ and 2A GR 548674, 1A GR 543676, Elem of 2A GR 545673	Passed to 1ATF
477	1055	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT GR 514665	Passed to 1ATF
478	1132	B Coy	CP	There has been a series of single shots 5300-5600m 1000 metres.	Passed to 1ATF
479	1135	C Coy	CP	Intend 7C to operate in area of GR 5165. Night ambush at GR 489648. In position 1900.	Passed to 1ATF
480	1140	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1A GR 552679, 2A GR 549672	Passed to 1ATF
481	1230	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ and part 2A GR 548674, 1A GR 554676	Passed to 1ATF
482	1237	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 512658	Passed to 1ATF
483	1250	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1A GR 560677	Passed to 1ATF
484	1320	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 513657	Passed to 1ATF
485	1343	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 511656	Passed to 1ATF
486	1404	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ and 2A GR 554674, 1A GR 562676	Passed to 1ATF
487	1420	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 509656	Passed to 1ATF
488	1445	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 506655	Passed to 1ATF

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
489	1454	B Coy	CP	CRYPTO: Intend the following deployment 10 Dec. 4B to area GR 580612. 5B to area GR580590, 6B to area 574603. Request fly out of 9 pers and fly in of about 7 pers to vicinity of GR 575618. LZ will be secured by out-going personnel. Change to take place at 111800H. Request you arrange air transport now and advise B Coy SUNRAY MINOR	
490	1513	B Coy	CP	CONTACT 4B. Details will follow.	Passed to 1ATF
491	1516	B Coy	CP	4B contacted 6VC and think they hit three. Three went to ground, one returning fare	Passed to 1ATF
492	1518	A Coy	CP	LOCSTATCHQ and 2A GR 544672, 1A GR 562676	Passed to 1ATF
493	1605	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 500656	Passed to 1ATF
494	1610	B Coy	CP	At this stage there is no further info on contact.. There is a party on the other side of the killing ground still searching.	Passed to 1ATF
495	1645	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 500656	Passed to 1ATF
496	1659	B Coy	CP	CONTACT REPORT. A. Contact. B. 081513H. C. GR574603. D. 6 VC. E. Dressed in black with packs. F. 1KIA. 1 AK47 rifle. G. East to West. The VC were moving in single file well spread out in the clearing. The leading VC walked into the ambush. The remainder fled South and South West. We have one pack and the weapon. There are no significant docs in the pack and not anything of an urgent nature. VC had about 100 rounds of ammo.	Passed to 1ATF
497	1655	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1A GR 561570	Passed to 1ATF
498	1720	XXXXX CP	XXXX B Coy	1ATF Duty officer has a report that the VC KIA today had a photo and other equipment on him. Also that he was not of a guerrilla type.//The only thing we know was that his weapon was an AK47. He had no documents only a photo of himself and a girl and a letter to him from his mother and in my opinion was nothing but a local VC.	Passed to 1ATF
499	1820	V Coy	CP	2 shots fired at Eastern check-point from edge of bush.	Passed to 1ATF
500	1857	CP	1ATF	V Coy will be sending out 2 Wilson to the LONG GREEN area tonight to GR 532595	
501	1919	V Coy	CP	1V and 3V leaving this loc now	Passed to 1ATF
502	1924	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 489649	Passed to 1ATF
503	2000	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
504	2025	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 4V and 3V GR 511615	Passed to 1ATF
505	2103	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1V and 3V GR 522614	Passed to 1ATF
506	2240	V Coy	CP	Night Locstat 1V and 3V GR 536600	Passed to 1ATF
507	2400	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	

Date 9 Dec 67

2BAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 26 B

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
508	0200	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
509	0218	V Coy	CP	From OP1, 2 flares 1300m and 2600m 5000 metres.	Passed to 1ATF
510	0400	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
511	0500	B Coy	CP	CONTACT 5B. Possibly 1VC KIA. No confirmation until first light	Passed to 1ATF
512	0703	B Coy	CP	A member of 5B heard movement to his front and fired 1 Claymore and some bursts of MG. The check this morning revealed nothing.	Passed to 1ATF
513	0729	V Coy	CP	LOCSTATS 1V GR 533597, 3V GR 538596.	Passed to 1ATF
514	0738	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 498654	Passed to 1ATF
515	0804	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ and 2A GR 543673,	Passed to 1ATF
516	0813	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 502653	Passed to 1ATF
517	0820	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 9C GR 508667	Passed to 1ATF
518	0843	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ and 2A GR 644675,	Passed to 1ATF
519	0844	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 5B GR 562592	Passed to 1ATF
520	0847	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 505658	Passed to 1ATF
521	0851	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3V GR 539587	Passed to 1ATF
522	0852	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 9C GR 508667	Passed to 1ATF
523	0854	B Coy	CP	Shot heard 5600m another at 6400m, both a long way away.	Passed to 1ATF
524	0858	V Coy	CP	3V report 2 shots 0800m 600-700 metres.	Passed to 1ATF
525	0908	B Coy	CP	Shots heard 6400m 800-1000 metres.	Passed to 1ATF
526	0914	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 5B GR 565595	Passed to 1ATF
527	0914	C Coy	CP	7C now in my location at GR 514665.	Passed to 1ATF
528	0955	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 9C GR 503678	Passed to 1ATF
529	1000	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ and 2A GR 532590	Passed to 1ATF
530	1015	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3V GR 538584	Passed to 1ATF
531	1056	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ and 2A GR 554673,	Passed to 1ATF
532	1058	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1V GR 527588	Passed to 1ATF
533	1109	B Coy	CP	Report of fire 3000 metres in front of B Coy loc.	

9 Dec 67

Date.....

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 27

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
534	1133	1ATF	CP	Request ground clearance for airstrike GR553704 xxxx at 100930H.//	Granted subject to confirmation.
535	1135	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 9C GR 510675	Passed to 1ATF
536	1205	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ 4B and 5B GR 574604, 6B GR 579591	Passed to 1ATF
537	1209	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3V GR 539582	Passed to 1ATF
538	1250	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 9C GR 506673	Passed to 1ATF
539	1310	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1V GR 527588	Passed to 1ATF
540	1335	CP	D Coy	Scramble one platoon for reaction force. Pl Comd to move to 1ATF for briefing. APCs will pick up pl and move thento A Sqn area. Pl comd will meet them there.	
541	1410	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 5B GR 577596.	Passed to 1ATF
542	1412	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 9C GR 511668	Passed to 1ATF
543	1444	V Coy	CP	Our c/s at Eastern check-point has found a partly collapsed tunnel not recently used.	
544	1505	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT GR 576604	Passed to 1ATF
545	1515	12D	CP	LOCSTAT GR 417661	Passed to 1ATF
546	1542	12D	CP	LOCSTAT GR 409650	Passed to 1ATF
547	1548	12D	CP	We have delayed one woman and a child. Woman has no ID card but wants to send the child back to get it. This could mean we would be delayed for some time in this loc. Request advice.// Take both with you in the APCs to Eastern check-point and leave with Military Police.	
548	1645	12D	CP	LOCSTAT GR 404643	Passed to 1ATF
549	1652	C Coy	CP	CRYPTO. Intentions on completion of resupply tomorrow. Chq move PM to GR 486675, 7C to GR470670, 8C GR 530665 and 9C GR 500670. Task will be search and ambush in surrounding area.	
550	1658	12D	CP	Task complete NTR.	Passed to 1ATF
551	1722	A Coy	CP	Night locs CHQ and 2A GR 555674	Passed to 1ATF
552	1732	B Coy	CP	On the Southern edge of clearing 5B can see three men which they take to be VC. Is there a light fire team in the area?// No.	
553	1739	B Coy	CP	CONTACT. Sighted 2VC. Opened with SA fire. Details to follow	Passed to 1ATF
554	1742	B Coy	CP	Reference Contact, we opened fire with SA. One VC seen fleeing South. Moving to cut him off	Passed to 1ATF
543	1749	B Coy	CP	CONTACT <u>6B</u> .	Passed to 1ATF
544	1800	B Coy	CP	6B Contact. 1VC KIA.	Passed to 1ATF

Date 9 Dec 67

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 28

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
545	1828	V Coy	CP	Shots reported from Northern check-point. Direction unknown	Passed to 1ATF
546	1837	V Coy	CP	There is sporadic SA fire and some AW fire coming from Eastern check-point. Direction unknown	Passed to 1ATF
547	1846	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1V GR 527588, 3V GR 538587	Passed to 1ATF
548	1853	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ and 6B GR 576604, 4B GR 573604, 5B GR 580591	Passed to 1ATF
549	1903	B Coy	CP	4B now in CHQ location.	
550	1935	B Coy	CP	CONTACT REPORT. A. Contact. B. 091750H. C. GR 573601, then GR 573596. D. 2Dressed in black shirt with grey trousers. E. RF. F. 1VC KIA, 1 AK47 rifle and 12 rounds ammo. G. West to East then South. In wallet of VC KIA there was a photo of himself with a two star collar patch.	Passed to 1ATF
551	2000	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
552	2200	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
553	2300	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
554	2325	V Coy	CP	Torchlight seen moving East to West on bush line South of this loc, 700 metres away	Passed to 1ATF
555	2400	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	

Date 10 Dec 68

2BAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 29

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
556	0100	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
557	0130	V Coy	CP	Six reports all in last 10 mins. 1. Flickering light 3300m/ 1000 metres. 2. Explosion 3000m/ 4000 metres. 3. Light 4000m/ 3000 metres. 4. Shots 3300m/ 4000 metres. 5. Tracer 2900m/ range unknown. 6. Flare 3100m/ 3-4000 metres.	Passed to 1ATF
558	0200	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
559	0400	V Coy	CP	Unusual amount of movement at Northern check-point. Wire plus torches being seen.	Passed to 1ATF
560	0600	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
561	0609	V Coy	CP	OP1 report 1 tracer from Eastern check-point fired South East.	Passed to 1ATF
562	0640	1V	CP	Light seen at GR 508639	Passed to 1ATF
563	0700	CP	B Coy	Albatross will be coming to your loc with 5 people.	
564	0737	CP	1ATF	SITNOR	
565	0910	B Coy	CP	SUNRAY 6B reports that the VC KIA yesterday had recently suffered a gunshot wound very recently, probably from the contact the previous day. We have retained the AK47 with a view to answering the signal shots coming occasionally from B Coy location and area.	Passed to 1ATF
566	1012	V Coy	CP	3V will be moving to GR 543581	Passed to 1ATF
567	1041	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ and 2A GR 555673, 1A GR 561670	Passed to 1ATF
568	1155	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 8C GR 521660	Passed to 1ATF
569	1230	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3A GR 558668	Passed to 1ATF
570	1230	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 8C GR 524661	Passed to 1ATF
571	1245	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 507665	Passed to 1ATF
572	1255	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3A GR 558660	Passed to 1ATF
573	1255	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ 7C and 9C GR 504666, 8C GR 528655	Passed to 1ATF
574	1255	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3V GR 544581	Passed to 1ATF
575	1315	C Coy	CP	At GR 502667 we have found an old bunker and two very old rice mats. No signs of recent use.	Passed to 1ATF
576	1318	CP	B Coy	Information on signal shots: 3 shots mean the enemy is a long way off. 5 shots mean the enemy has penetrated camp.// Only signals we have heard are one and four shots,// No information on these.	
577	1348	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 9C GR 506666	Passed to 1ATF

Date... 10 Dec 67

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 30

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
578	1410	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT C Coy less 8C GR 498670, 8C GR 531660	Passed to 1ATF
579	1422	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1A GR 552675, 3A GR 562658	Passed to 1ATF
580	1504	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 486675	Passed to 1ATF
581	1509	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1A GR 558678	Passed to 1ATF
582	1530	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT+CHQ GR 486676	Passed to 1ATF
583	1535	V Coy	CP	3V have sighted 5VC at GR 536672 One is carrying a weapon. They are now moving South from the stream where they were seen digging in. // SHELLDRAKE Will engage to try and turn them	Passed to 1ATF
584	1546	C Coy	CP	8C Night loc GR 529661	Passed to 1ATF
585	1550	V Coy	CP	At least 2VC are moving back towards 3V location. They are armed.	Passed to 1ATF
586	1559	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 9C GR 495670	Passed to 1ATF
587	1621	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT of 7C night ambush GR 472659	Passed to 1ATF
588	1625	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 478663	Passed to 1ATF
589	1631	Arty	CP	Request Ground clearance GR 563660// Granted.	
590	1632	C Coy	CP	Night Locstat 8C GR 528661	Passed to 1ATF
591	1639	C Coy	CP	Night Locstat 9C GR 495670	Passed to 1ATF
592	1643	V Coy	CP	POSSUM advises that he has been shot at in area of 3V sighting. Will engage with Arty.	Passed to 1ATF
593	1645	A Coy	CP	Night Locstat 1A GR 564680. 3A GR 566655	Passed to 1ATF
594	1656	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 472659	Passed to 1ATF
595	1740	CP	1ATF	POSSUM back in our loc. Negative BDA	Passed to 1ATF
596	1750	A Coy	CP	Amendment to 1A night Locstat GR 558678	Passed to 1ATF
597	1838	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1V GR 527588	Passed to 1ATF
598	1918	B Coy	CP	Night Locstat B Coy less 5B GR 577603, 5B GR 580591	Passed to 1ATF
599	1919	C Coy	CP	7C now in position.	Passed to 1ATF
600	2000	V Coy	CP	3V reports light flashing at 2400m 700 metres.	Passed to 1ATF
601	2105	BHQ	CP	There is a seemingly drunken soldier heading in the direction of the CP or Officers or Sgts Mess. RPs were advised. Two shots were fired and CSM Sp Coy brought the soldier down. The soldier was completely incoherent at the time.	Passed to 1ATF
602	2140	CP	1ATF	The shots were fired from a mentally disturbed soldier and all is now under control.	
603	2400	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
604	0009	V Coy	CP	.50 cal firing 2800m 3000-4000 metres.	Passed to 1ATF
605	0010	CP	V Coy	1ATF advise that firing is friendlies	
606	0300	V Coy	CP	Green flare sighted 4000m 3000 metres.	Passed to 1ATF.
607	0710	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 466662	Passed to 1ATF
608	0820	C Coy7	CP	LOCSTAT 8C GR 531644. Have a MEDEVAC with high temperature and fever in 9C location. Suggest POSSUM be used for this task and request that he approach from the North for security.// POSSUM tasked.	
609	0844	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1A GR 561678, 3A GR 568653.	Passed to 1ATF
610	0851	C Coy	CP	MEDEVAC complete.	Passed to RAP
611	0912	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3V GR XXXXXX 533586	Passed to 1ATF
612	0920	C Coy	CP	Report of AW fire 2000m 5000 metres. Not any of our c/s.	Passed to 1ATF
613	0924	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 467670	Passed to 1ATF
614	0933	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3A GR 568653	Passed to 1ATF
615	0957	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3A GR 565678. (amended locstat)	Passed to 1ATF
616	1000	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1V GR 526584	Passed to 1ATF
617	1030	V Coy	CP	3V at GR 533584 have located an old defensive position which has not been used for six months. It has five weapon pits, one with OHC. The whole area measures 35 x 25 yds.	Passed to 1ATF
618	1049	C Coy	ACP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 466673	Passed to 1ATF
619	1056	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ 4B and 6B GR 577603	Passed to 1ATF
620	1120	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 9C GR 496679	Passed to 1ATF
621	1122	C Coy	CP	8C in their location have seen 8-10 ox-carts and 50 pers engaged in rice harvesting. The rice is not being husked in the field but being loaded directly on the carts. ID cards and work permits have been checked and are OK. Further noise has been heard to the East and 8C are on their way to check further.	Passed to 1ATF
622	1132	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 471675	Passed to 1ATF
623	1136	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1V GR 525595, 3V GR 534589	Passed to 1ATF
624	1208	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 8C GR 536638. At this loc there is a well camouflaged thatched hut 10'x 8'. It is well constructed and blended in skillfully with the bamboo. There is a well, a bedspace and evidence of tinned food being eaten. There is a trail leading East towards the obstacle. There is a pair of black pyjamas on the bed and the hut generally shows signs of recent use in the last two weeks. SUNRAY believes the hut is being used by VC and not civilians.	

11 Dec 67

Date.....

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 32

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
625	1217	B Coy	CP	From SUNRAY for SUNRAY MINOR B Coy. We now have more medics than fighting soldiers. In future please send out fighting soldiers.	Passed to B Coy S/M.
626	1223	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 472680	Passed to 1ATF
627	1229	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 9C GR 498679	Passed to 1ATF
628	1350	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 9C GR 501677	Passed to 1ATF
629	1400	B Coy rear	CP	2 cows have been sighted 2 metres outside 4B wire. No people with them.// Do not shoot them but let us know if people are seen.	Passed to 1ATF
630	1402	A Coy	CP	CONTACT. 2VC KIA so far. one via weapon recovered. Sweep still going on.	Passed to 1ATF
631	1403	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 8C GR 538642	Passed to 1ATF
632	1404	CP	1ATF	According to Arty net there could be three VC KIA and one VC WIA. Could DUSTOFF be ready	Passed to 1ATF
633	1405	Arty	CP	Request Ground Clearance GR 565689	Passed to 1ATF
634	1413	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT B Coy less 5B GR 581605	Passed to 1ATF
635	1416	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 9C GR 505675	Passed to 1ATF
636	1433	CP	Sp Coy	Warning Order. A Coy may need dogs. Stress that this is only a warning order.	Passed to 1ATF
637	1442	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 483678	Passed to 1ATF
638	1449	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3V GR 542581	Passed to 1ATF
639	1455	A Coy	CP	CONTACT REPORT. A. Contact. B. 111350H. C. GR 565678. D. Possible 7. E. Local. F. 2 VC KIA. 3 weapons captured. G. VC approached from North. Dress was black with various webbing and equipment. 7 packs were captured. Weapons were 1 Thompson SMG. 1 Chicom 7.62 rifle. 1 Remington rifle (1917)	Passed to 1ATF
640	1509	C Coy	CP&	9C have found a jar containing a 50lb of rice beside a well used track.// Destroy rice.	Passed to 1ATF
641	1520	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 9C GR 538642	Passed to 1ATF
642	1535	C Coy	CP	Night Locstat 7C GR 483678x	Passed to 1ATF
643	1545	A Coy	CP	One of the packs found had blood stained on it. There was a small blood trail which petered out. Do not need trackers.	Passed to 1ATF
644	1614	C Coy	CP	Night locstat 9C GR 501669	Passed to 1ATF
645	1640	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ and 4B GR 581605, 5B GR 580591, 6B GR 580607	Passed to 1ATF
646	1707	A Coy	CP	Evacuation of equipment to your loc now complete.	

11 Dec 67

Date.....

2RAR OPS LOG

33

Sheet No.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
647	1800	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 5B GR 583594	Passed to 1ATF
648	1808	C Coy	CP	As a point of interest all minefield warning signs have been pulled down in this area and supports either destroyed or removed.	Passed to 1ATF
649	1812	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1A GR 568677	Passed to 1ATF
650	1819	V Coy	CP&	Shooting at Eastern check-point. Single shots only going in a South Easterly direction.	Passed to 1ATF
651	1909	1ATF	CP	Documents captured as a result of A Coy contact yielded nothing of value except two letter box numbers including one of D445 Bn. Also included was 3 Chieu Hoi leaflets and an ID card.	
652	1917	CP	1ATF	SITNOR	
653	1935	V Coy	CP	1V heard series of shots 1300 yds due West of his loc/	Passed to 1ATF
654	2000	C Coy	CP	9C reports reports possible movement of two people to his North. They appear to have withdrawn and we will fire DF to the North.	Passed to 1ATF
655	2017	A Coy	CP	Although several packs were recovered, two were only slung over the shoulder type. Original estimate of 4-5 who withdrew was more correct. They were carrying quite a lot of food and tobacco which appeared to have come from the North and were taking them to a possible camp in the South in our general area. Another observation was that the VC are moving a lot better spaced than they used to.	Passed to 1ATF
656	2021	C Coy	CP	Further to 9C movement, Arty was fired. Movement which was either animal or human was engaged with grenades. Expect nothing further until first light.	Passed to 1ATF
657	2200	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
658	2320	B Coy	CP	4B sentry saw two figures in the scrub. He fired two short bursts with negative results as yet. Will make a detailed search in the morning.	Passed to 1ATF
659	2330	V Coy	CP	Shot fired at Eastern check-point.	Passed to 1ATF
660	2400	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR.	

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
661	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
662	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
663	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
664	0825	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT GR 530650 .	Passed to 1 ATF
665	0835	B Coy	CP	Ten minutes ago thought we heard VN voices 300 to 400 metres on bearing of 6200 mls.	Passed to 1 ATF
666	0840	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 8C GR 536654.	Passed to 1 ATF
667	0845	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 9C GR 511664.	Passed to 1 ATF
668	0850	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
669	0851	B Coy	CP	Since 0700H this morning single shots on 6400 and 0900 mls have been very consistent and occasional shots on 6000 mls Much further South shots on bearing 0900. Bursts of AK47 fire very consistent & over last three days. We think it could be a training area.	
670	0904	A Coy	CP	LOCSTATS N/C.	
671	0910	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ is wrong . Correct GR 486676.	Passed to 1 ATF
672	0931	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 8C GR 537660.	Passed to 1 ATF
673	0942	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ, 2A & 3A GR N/C., 1A GR 564700.	Passed to 1 ATF
674	0945	C Coy	CP	At 8C last loc found a camp approx six months old. Four bunkers 2' x 6' with 3' OHC. Camp in good condition and capacity for 12 men. Small cooking fire used & in last one to two weeks. Also three rusty M1 magazines.	Passed to 1 ATF
675	1010	V Coy	CP	LOCSTATS 1V GR 532591, 3V GR N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
676	1011	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 9C GR 506658.	Passed to 1 ATF
677	1015	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 6B GR 583614.	Passed to 1 ATF
678	1016	A Coy	CP CP	LOCSTAT CHQ, 2A & 3A GR N/C., 1A GR 563680.	Passed to 1 ATF
679	1021	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 9C GR 537664. In this loc have found lots of rice growing. Large percentage left over from last years harvest.	Passed to 1 ATF Passed to 1 ATF
680	1033	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 475675. Others N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
681	1108	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1V GR 535601, 3V GR N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
682	1119	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 473678, 8C GR 537664, 9C GR 506654.	Passed to 1 ATF
683	1136	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 471675, 9C GR 504655.	Passed to 1 ATF
684	1200	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 8C GR 538670.	Passed to 1 ATF
685	1201	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 536664,	

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
685	1214	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1V GR 536604, 3V GR N/C., 3V(1) GR 539585.	Passed to 1 ATF
686	1230	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 466663. All others N/C. 7C have two civilians had number of cattle, one elderly male and a boy. Are North of boundary but there is nothing suspicious about these people. 7C is going to move South.	Passed to 1 ATF
687	1243	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 8C GR 580614.	Passed to 1 ATF
688	1300	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1V & 3V N/C., 3V(1) GR 539588.	Passed to 1 ATF
689	1306	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 465662.	Passed to 1 ATF
690	1353	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1V GR 530608.	Passed to 1 ATF
691	1359	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 2 3V N/C., 3 (10 GR 536591.	Passed to 1 ATF
692	1400	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 463658. All others N/C	Passed to 1 ATF
693	1406	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1V GR 525624.	Passed to 1 ATF
694	1416	V Coy	CP	Ref last loc from 1V cancel. New loc GR 525613.	Passed to 1 ATF
695	1439	D Coy	CP	Twenty cows 200 metres in front of their pit and moving North. They have no escorts. // No patrol required for the cows but keep under observation and keep watch for hearers.	Passed to 1 ATF
696	1500	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3V N/C., 3V(1) GR 536588, 1V ten minutes this loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
697	1519	V Coy	CP	Now in this loc.	
698	1519	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 464649, 9C GR 502654, all others N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
699	1542	V Coy	CP	3V(1) now back in 3V loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
700	1552	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 8C GR 536678. They have found a well defined and used foot track running North East to South West approx two weeks old.	Passed to 1 ATF
701	1600	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT & 7C GR 465645.	Passed to 1 ATF
702	1613	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 8C GR 533682.	Passed to 1 ATF
703	1622	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT GR 530682. Found ox cart track running North South used just after the last rain.	
704	1730	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 8C GR 529679.	Passed to 1 ATF
705	1731	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GRs 536780, 500667, 500630, 598620. // Granted.	
706	1957	C Coy	CP	Night loc 7c now in night loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
707	2016	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 2V GR 511612.	Passed to 1 ATF
708	2110	B Coy	CP	6 ^B reports that six to ten explosions which sound like the primary of a small mortar approx 400 - 500 metres to the North of their loc. The secondary was a little West of this.	
709	2119	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 2V(1) & 2V GR 507606.	Passed to 1 ATF
710	2140	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3V this loc.	Passed to 1 ATF

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
711	2200	C ^r	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
712	2210	V Coy	CP	LOGSTAT 2V(1) GR 519612.	
713	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
714	0245	CP	B Coy	SUNWAY concerned about reports from SECTOR about VC activity. You are to take full notice of this and concentrate with A Coy as early as possible. Concentration area will be close to your area. B Coy will be ready to assist from 0630H and you must be ready to assist if necessary.	Passed A & D Coy
715	0300	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
716	0500	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
717	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
718	0635	B Coy	CP	6B reports sporadic ox cart movement West to East along the main feature. // From SEAGULL our loc, OKmurfew finished.	
719	0718	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 9 ^C GR 488658, all others N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
720	0802	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 8C GR 520882.	Passed to 1 ATF
721	0823	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ & 2 ^A N/C., 1A GR 556674, 3A GR 563657.	Passed to 1 ATF
722	0834	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ(1) GR 528595. 2V xxxxxx reports explosions bearing 1600 mls distance 3000 metres Locstat GR 528595, 3V GR 539592.	Passed to 1 ATF
723	0835	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 463633, xxxxxx	Passed to 1 ATF
724	0840	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1A, 2A & CHQ GR at CHQ loc. 3 ^A GR 561660.	Passed to 1 ATF
725	0845	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 8C GR 517685. Are on Northern side of obstacle. Have found fresh tracks (24 Hours old) footprints for three people.	Passed to 1 ATF
726	0901	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 461640. Rice in this area untouched.	Passed to 1 ATF
727	0917	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 8C GR 517685. All other locstats N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
728	0920	V Coy	CP	2V has located tracks of ten plus persons heading South South-West. Tracks made this morning were Ho Chi Minh sandals and 2V following these tracks.	Passed to 1 ATF
729	0929	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 8C GR 513687. At this loc Ho Chi Minh sandal tracks made in last 24 hours.	Passed to 1 ATF
730	0935	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 459637.	Passed to 1 ATF
731	0936	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ N/C., 3A GR 558666.	Passed to 1 ATF
732	0943	V Coy	CP	Ref tracks - 2V has investigated tracks, some smaller than others, some sandals, indicating women and children. xxxx Also ex cart tracks heading West made between yesterday midday and last night. Probably wood cutters, 2V following up.	Passed to 1 ATF
733	0954	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ(1) & 2V GR 526588, 3V GR N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
734	1010	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 467642, 8C GR 510689.	Passed to 1 ATF
735	1028	A Coy	CP	This Coy complete at GR 555674.	Passed to 1 ATF
736	1028	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 483643, others N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
737	1037	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ(1) & 2V GR 529585.	Passed to 1 ATF
738	1040	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 8C GR 504692.	Passed to 1 ATF
739	1054	C Coy	CR	8C at GR 503692 have come across well used ox cart track running North. At this moment they are following it up.	
740	1059	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 477645.	Passed to 1 ATF
741	1104	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT N/C.	
742	1106	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ(1) & 2V GR 531584.	Passed to 1 ATF
743	1125	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ, 8C & 9C GR N/C.	
744	1132	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 5B GR 589599.	Passed to 1 ATF
745	1136	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 483647.	Passed to 1 ATF
746	1145	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 2V & CHQ(1) GR 535584.	Passed to 1 ATF
747	1200	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 2V & CHQ now in 3V loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
748	1207	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 484651. Others N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
749	1211	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 8C GR 497696.	Passed to 1 ATF
750	1215	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ & 6B N/C., 4B GR 585606, 5B GR 588599.	Passed to 1 ATF
751	1235	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ, 1A & 3A N/C., 2A GR 552674.	Passed to 1 ATF
752	1300	C Coy	CP	Lift at LZ GR 483651 minus Trackers.	Passed to 1 ATF
753	1400	A B V Coys	CP	LOCSTATS N/C.	
754	1400	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 9C now in 7C loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
755	1400	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 2A new at GR 547675, others N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
756	1414	B Coy	CP	At GR 591599 5B have located an old camp previously located. Fifty metres South of this the old camp four new bunkers occupied within the last seven days by five or six men. They have found tin cans and very fresh bird feathers and are continuing their recce in this area.	Passed to 1 ATF
757	1418	C Coy	CP	9C will be running 7C activity. xxxx	
758	1438	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 8C GR 490690.	Passed to 1 ATF
759	1438	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 2A GR 544675. Others no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
760	1439	C Coy	CP	7C lift out complete.	
761	1449	V Coy	CP	LOCSTATS N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
762	1459	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 8C GR 489684.	Passed to 1 ATF

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
763	1523	B Coy	CP	SITREP: 5B at GR 592609 has found a camp with four to five bunkers with a Sampan launching site. No other access except by sampan except by sampan. In camp we found signs of a wounded man being dressed, such as an empty dressing casing, blood, empty penicillin phials. The camp has been occupied in the last five to seven seven days.	Passed to 1 ATF
764	1542	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 8C GR 489681, others no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
765	1542	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 2A GR 544674, others no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
766	1622	C Coy	CP	Night loc 9C GR 494665.	Passed to 1 ATF
767	1634	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 8C GR 488678.	Passed to 1 ATF
768	1645	7C	CP	Leaving friendlies loc now. (Sui Nhe)	Passed to 1 ATF
767	1710	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT N/C.	
768	1710	B Coy	CP	Night locs CHQ GR 582603, 4B GR 582605, 5B GR 592600, 6B GR 580614.	Passed to 1 ATF
769	1728	7C	CP	LOCSTAT GR # 435724.	Passed to 1 ATF
770	1810	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ, 1A & 3A N/C., 2A GR 548674.	Passed to 1 ATF
771	1827	B Coy	CP	From 5B in his camp found a cache and of what appears to be mines. There are eighteen of them and There are eighteen of them and they are 3" in diameter and 9" high. Have a galvanized body with top soldered sitting on a plate 4" square with hole in bottom believed to take a detonator or similar device. Believe inside full of explosive. Solder quite new and from leaves which are green not been there long in hole with false bottom 18" deep. 5B will conduct a detailed search tomorrow.	Passed to 1 ATF
772	1835	7C	CP	We are at this moment in the middle of a large swamp knee to waste deep. We may not be able to reach camp before dark. So put in an ambush. // If you cannot find an ambush position in the dark forget about it.	Passed to 1 ATF
773	1846	V Coy	CP	Proposed night loc 3V GR 546577.	
774	1851	7C	CP	Night loc 7 ^G GR 432726.	Passed to 1 ATF
775	1854	B Coy	CP	Ref last - there is no LZ available. We will keep one for you. The others we are considering throwing in the river.	
776	1857	CP	7C	Are you continuing night activities. // Negative.	Passed to 1 ATF
777	1915	V Coy	CP	3V moving at this time at this time.	Passed to 1 ATF
778	2022	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3V GR 545577.	Passed to 1 ATF
779	2200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
780	2213	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3V is 200 metres North East of his previous night loc (546578)	Passed to 1 ATF
781	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
782	0200	C	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
783	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
784	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
785	0644	V Coy	CP	3V moving South.	
786	0648	B Coy	CP	3200 mls seven shots fired same time as POSSUM was flying over, so possibly fired 4000 mls from 5B.	
787	0703	A Coy	CP	Several bursts of AW fire from 2100 mls approx 2000 intend using Arty.	
788	0706	B Coy	CP	CONTACT 5B.	
789	0730	B Coy	CP	SITREP CONTACT: 5B had a four man water party out., Had xxxx sentry on opposite bank. They were fired on by automatic fire. The rest of the platoon swept through. Only small arms cartridge cases found. Enemy probably withdrew South East to South West.	Passed to 1 ATF
790	0751	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 9C GR 495666.	Passed to 1 ATF
791	0810	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 8C GR 487673.	Passed to 1 ATF
792	0826	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3V GR 546574.	Passed to 1 ATF
793	0840	V Coy	CP	Small water party will be moving from 2V and will be moving 400 metres to the East to recce water point.	
794	0908	Arty	CP	round clearance Gr 536636. // Granted.	
795	0916	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 9C N/C., CHQ & 8C moving to this loc, almost here now.	Passed to 1 ATF
796	0942	C Coy	CP	This Coy complete in 9C loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
797	0944	7C	CP	LOCSTAT GR 429723.	Passed to 1 ATF
798	1020	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ, 1A & 3A N/C., 2A GR 551675.	Passed to 1 ATF
799	1045	7C	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 428722. Remaining in present loc for 75 minutes. Have not found spot I am after yet. Between last night loc and present loc found numerous foot tracks running North South. Only fresh tracks are friendlies moving South on their track at later time. One track of man barefooted heading South. Also fresh cuttings and reasonably fresh animal tracks. NFTRR.	
800	1052	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT A Coy complete in CHQ loc. Also found old M26 grenade which will be blown.	Passed to 1 ATF
801	1150	V COY	CP	LOCSTAT 2V & CHQ(1) GR 536684. 3V N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
802	1220	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 6B GR 585614. Found tracks running South East to North West.	Passed to 1 ATF
803	1251	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 6B GR 585617.	Passed to 1 ATF
804	1335	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT D Coy complete at GR 555675.	Passed to 1 ATF
805	1350	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT Complete in this loc.	Passed to 1 ATF

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
806	1402	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT D Coy complete at GR 555673.	Passed to 1 ATF
807	1404	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 427722.	Passed to 1 ATF
808	1408	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ(1) GR 537583.	Passed to 1 ATF
809	1410	C Coy	CP	C Coy in loc closed down.	Passed to 1 ATF
810	1415	B Coy	CP	6B(1) at GR 591618 have found old bunkers and a track running East to West which is very overgrown and has not been used in long time.	Passed to 1 ATF
811	1510	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 6B(1) 6B(1) GR 586619. Found old ox cart tracks running East - West. No recent use.	Passed to 1 ATF
812	1528	B Coy	CP	6B(1) has found a small creek with crossing and nets set up in creek. Loc GR 58606195. Present activities indicate persons have been there in last 24 hours.	
813	1600	Arty	CP	Ground clearance East 56 to 58, North 56 to 59. // Granted.	
814	1605	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 10D GR 563676.	Passed to 1 ATF
815	1617	D Coy	CP	Night loc 11D GR 561663. They have a night activity at that loc. It is a well used track which has been used in last 24 hours. CHQ & 12D GR 557677 also have night activity in area.	Passed to 1 ATF
816	1638	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 536664. // Granted.	
817	1719	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 564654. // Granted.	
818	1745	D Coy	CP	Night loc 10D GR 564680, 11D GR 561660, 11D(1) GR 560660.	Passed to 1 ATF
819	1804	Arty	C ^P	Ground clearance GR 561650, 590616, // Granted.	
820	1822	V Coy	CP	Night loc CHQ(1) & 2V GR 541580.	Passed to 1 ATF
821	1827	B Coy	CP	Night locs CHQ GR 582603, 4B Gr 582605, 5B G _r 592600, 6B GR 585619.	Passed to 1 ATF
822	1930	V Coy	CP	During a point in 3V activities to day they observed civilians leave a stack of rice at GR 537573.	Passed to 1 ATF
823	2142	V Coy	CP	We have an int report from SECTOR of VC Bn to South of this loc GR 480556, 486556, 488540, 493543.	Passed to 1 ATF
824	2200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
825	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

Date.....15 Dec 67.....

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 42.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
826	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
827	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
828	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
829	0745	7 ^C	CP	LOCSTAT GR 430723. Will be at this loc till further notice. Will be moving back to night loc later to-day.	Passed to 1 ATF
890	0855	B & V	CP	LOCSTATS N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
831	0855	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 10D GR 565686. Others N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
832	1022	B Coy	CP	6 ^B have apprehended a civilian fishing. He has an ID card. At GR 585618. Eighteen years old from Phouc Lei. Request ALBATROSS to evacuate him. // ALBATROSS will be airborne in five minutes to pick him up.	
833	1130	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 10D GR 563686, 11D N/C.,	Passed to 1 ATF
834	1135	B Coy KME	CP	LOCSTAT CBQ & 4B GR 588602, 5B N/C., 5B(1) GR 592602, 2 6B GR 588619.	Passed to 1 ATF
835	1203	B Coy	CP	Approx 50 metres South of last loc is a sign. Roughly translated says caution dead area very dangerous. // Do you require HOLDFAST assistance. // Have our own.	Passed to 1 ATF
836	1215	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 5B GR 597603.	Passed to 1 ATF
837	1222	B Coy	CP	In this area are two drums of CS gas which SUNRAY does not wish to destroy as in middle of minefield. To date have not struck mines but are treating area as minefield. Area is only 400 metres from where 5B found cache of mines.	Passed to 1 ATF
838	1235	B Coy	CP	No sign of mines or CS gas but peoples eyes are starting to water but they are putting on masks and pushing on.	
839	1243	B Coy	CP	At GR 590616 6 ^B have found two pits (12 x 12 x 4 and 12 x 8 x 3). They are either rice caches or man or animal traps, are destroying.	
840	1256	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
841	1305	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
842	1335	B Coy	CP	10D have found three CBUs set up as a booby trap. Loc GR 566687.	Passed to 1 ATF
843	1400	B Coy	CP	6B found foot track running North South which has been used on last two days.	
844	1402	B Coy	CP	2 5B(1) is with 5B.	
845	1405	7C	CP	LOCSTAT N/C.	
846	1414	CP	D Coy	Ref CBUs what action has been taken. // Have been buried.	Passed to 1 ATF
847	1458 02	CP	B D V & 7C	Send locstat // V Coy N/C. 7C N/C. 10D GR 568687, others N/C.	
848	1510	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 6B GR 594613. Have found five graves. First one just a large deep hole, still investigating others.	Passed to 1 ATF

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
849	1510	CP	B Coy	What has been done with your CS containers// CS gas active in the area and sign from minefield. Nothing further has been done with the containers.	Passed to 1 ATF
850	1603	B Coy	CP	At a bearing of 4200 mils distance 600 metres from this loc, 4B has found two shells: one 5" Navy shell, one aircraft rocket. Both are lying side by side with explosives removed.	Passed to 1 ATF
851	1605	V Coy	CP	LOCSTATS N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
852	1608	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ & 5 ^B N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
853	1613	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 4B GR 583596.	Passed to 1 ATF
854	1633	B Coy	CP	LOCSTATS CHQ & 5B GR 592600, 4B GR 584596, 6B GR 594612.	Passed to 1 ATF
855	1655	B Coy	CP	SA fire from GR 583613 indicated by bearings.	Passed to 1 ATF
856	1659	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 583612. // Granted.	
857	1741	D Coy	CP	Night locs CHQ & 12D N/C., 21D GR 561660, 11D(1) GR 560660, 10D(1) GR 566685.	Passed to 1 ATF
858	1855	7C	CP	7C in position.	Passed to 1 ATF
859	2200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
860	2222	V Coy	CP	One single shot from Northern checkpoint and a light flashing on and off.	Passed to 1 ATF
861	2257	7C	CP	Light auto fire and grenades to my south. Think it is friendlies at 500 metres.	Passed to 1 ATF
862	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
863	0650	7C	CP	Moving shortly to RV and sweeping area where we heard movement last night.	
864	0720	7C	CP	Checked area where we heard noises last night with NTR. This area was occupied during PADDINGTON and a pig may have disturbed an old ration tin. Moving to friendlies loc. Please advise them constantly of who we are and that we are moving towards them.	
865	0750	7C	CP	Approaching friendlies loc now.	Passed to 1 ATF
866	0750	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 10D N/C., 12D N/C., 11D & 12 11D(1) in 11D loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
867	0755	ER V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 2V N/C., 3V & CHQ(1) GR 544586.	Passed to 1 ATF
868	0828	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 6B GR 503606.	Passed to 1 ATF
869	0834	C Coy	CP	7C back in this loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
870	0842	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3V & CHQ(1) GR 533591. Have found very old collapsed camp 12 months old.	Passed to 1 ATF
871	0845	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 6B GR 592604.	Passed to 1 ATF
872	0855	D Coy	CP	LOCSTATS 10D GR 567683, 11D GR 563659, 12D N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
873	0950	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3V & CHQ(1) GR 544605, 2V GR 540581.	Passed to 1 ATF
874	1000	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 10D GR 567677, 11D GR 568654, 12D N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
875	1008	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 5B & 6B this loc, CHQ N/C., 4B GR 581592.	Passed to 1 ATF
876	1020	B Coy	CP	Have found position of rocket and 81 mm mortar. Destroying.	
877	1102	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ & 3V GR 534610, 2V N/C. Loud explosion 200 miles 2000 metres.	Passed to 1 ATF
878	1107	D Coy	CP	LOCSTATS CHQ & 12D GR N/C., 11D GR 569653, 10D GR 569677,	Passed to 1 ATF
879	1115	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ, 5B & 6B just left for this loc, 4B to follow shortly.	Passed to 1 ATF
880	1137	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ(1) & 3V GR 531613.	Passed to 1 ATF
881	1150	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ, 5B & 6B GR 590593.	Passed to 1 ATF
882	1255	D Coy	CP	LZ GR 573658 for 11D now secure.	Passed to 1 ATF
883	1258	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ, 5B & 6B GR 589587, 4B N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
884	1300	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 10D GR 570676, 11D at LZ, 12D N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
885	1305	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 2V N/C., CHQ(1) & 3V this loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
886	1316	B Coy	CP	At GR 590590 found foot prints of three men made this morning, heading South. Also some older prints of one man with Ho Chi Minh sandals going North. Well defined track following feature in this loc. We are not checking because they disappear into swamp.	Passed to 1 ATF

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
887	1336	V Coy	CP	Permission to SA for 10 persons. G25 1400H - 1500H in free fire zone.// Granted.	
888	1340	B Coy	CP	At GR 589586 feund very old hut and bunker under floor. One fighting bunker, very old with no signs of recent use. In area traces of CS. ^N o use destroying.	
889	1407	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 2V N/C.	
890	1407	D Coy	CP	DOCSTATS 10D GR 573674, 11D 573658, others N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
891	1415	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ, 5B & 6B GR 589582, 4B N/C. In this loc and for 20metres mangroves have been thinned out over a very large large area. Cutting is very old and no sign of recent xxx movement. Thinned out for this or timber. The tide is coming in.	Passed to 1 ATF
892	1452	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 5B & 6B GR 584581,	Passed to 1 ATF
893	1510	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 10D GR 573672, others N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
894	1611	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 2V N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
895	1645	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ, 5B & 6B GR 581582, 4B N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
896	1702	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 10D GR 573668, 11D GR 575656, CHQ & 12D N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
897	1717	B Coy	CP	DOCSTAT CHQ, 5B & 22 6B GR 578582, 4B GR 581592. (Night locs).	Passed to 1 ATF
898	1720	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 2V GR 540581 540581. (Passed-to-1-ATF) (Night loc).	Passed to 1 ATF
899	1810	V Coy	CP	2V sighted two persons at GR 532580 moving in North East direction who moved out of sight into bush line.	Passed to 1 ATF
900	2200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
901	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
902	0145	V Coy	CP	Two shots fired from Eastern Checkpoint, direction unknown.	Passed to 1 ATF
903	2000	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
904	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
905	0600	V Coy	CP	From 1V light bearing 140 mls moving East to West.	Passed to 1 ATF
906	0609	V Coy	CP	From 3V bearing 1800 Mils definitely a ground light.	
907	0655	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1V GR 534597.	Passed to 1 ATF
908	0803	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1V GR 535592, 2V GR N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
909	0809	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ, 10D & 12D GR 573668 still moving, 11D GR 573658.	Passed to 1 ATF
910	0826	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 4B GR 582592, 4B(1) GR 584594, CHQ & 6B GR 583582, 5B GR 574581.	Passed to 1 ATF
911	0852	B Coy	EP	At 5B loc, three sets made yesterday afternoon found. Three sets heading North West. Similar to those found yesterday. SUNRAY intends following after completion of present task.	
912	0902	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1V GR 535590.	Passed to 1 ATF
913	0916	D Coy ⁵	CP	LOCSTAT 11D GR 570657, 10D GR 573599.	Passed to 1 ATF
914	0930	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 590590. // Granted.	
915	0931	B Coy	CP	6B have sprung one more enemy 100 metres North of last loc. Enemy have moved we think to North East. Have used SHELLDRAKE in East to chase them North West to 4B loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
916	0947	B Coy	CP	Request Trackers this ASP. Fresh tracks of one VC heading East from GR 583584. One team only. A LZ is available at that loc. Sighted by 6B.	
917	0957	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1V GR 537585.	Passed to 1 ATF
918	1005	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 11D GR 567658, 10D this loc, 11D GR 573599	Passed to 1 ATF
919	1009	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 4B & 4B(1) N/C., 5B spread from GR 573583 South to 606579, 6B GR 582584. Fresh tracks moving East. Fairly large track 300 metres then disappeared into grass. Firing SHELLDRAKE too Eastern front this morning then North North to North East.	Passed to 1 ATF
920	1029	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 11D GR 561662, 12D just moved out will send locstat ASP, CHQ & 10D GR 557677.	Passed to 1 ATF
921	1043	B Coy	CP	Found enemy camp further to follow.	Passed to 1 ATF
922	1057	B Coy	CP	Trackers and 6B heading North from GR 584586 on bearing 1200 mls.	Passed to 1 ATF
923	1109	B Coy	CP	Trackers and 6B picked up very good track, bearing 5290 mls through the mangroves.	Passed to 1 ATF
924	1117	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ & 10D N/C., 12D GR 555676, 11D GR	Passed to 1 ATF
925	1131	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ, 6B and Trackers GR 585591 moving East.	Passed to 1 ATF

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
916	1133	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 11D GR 557667.	Passed to 1 ATF
917	1140	B Coy	CP	Suitable LZ has been recced. Above VC moved to swamp and broken into small parties. 4B(1) GR 585595, 4B GR 581592, 4B(2) GR 585590. CHQ and one sub unit moving est 1000 metres, 4B(1) tracks @100H moving North.	Passed to 1 ATF
918	1147	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 571583. 5B(1) has found footprints two days old.	
919	1156	B Coy	CP	5B(1) at loc GR 569583. Trackers lost track returning to this loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
920	1158	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1V GR 537582, 2V N/C., PZ OK for tomorrow.	Passed to 1 ATF
921	1206	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 11D GR 565668, 12D GR 556680, CHQ & 10D N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
922	1354	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 4B, 4B(1), 4B(2) N/C., CHQ & 6B GR 585586, 5B & 5B(1) N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
923	1431	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 11D GR 552675, 12D GR 557683, CHQ & 10 ^D N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
924	1555	B Coy	CP	Night locs CHQ GR 584587, 5B GR 575584, 5B(1) GR 574582, 6B GR 584587.	Passed to 1 ATF
925	1650	D & V Coy	CP	LOCSTATS N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
926	1652	B Coy	CP	Night loc 4B GR 581592, 4B(1) GR 583584.	Passed to 1 ATF
927	1709	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 588591. // Granted	
928	1727	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ & 10D N/C., 11D GR 553674, 12D GR 557683.	Passed to 1 ATF
929	1743	V Coy	CP	From 2IC last flight of W Coy on time, should arrive in approx 30 minutes.	Passed to 1 ATF
930	1806	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 567668, 543576, // Granted	
931	1934	V Coy	CP	Night loc 1V GR 540581, 2V GR 546574. 2V will be leaving 1V loc to go to its own in a few minutes.	Passed to 1 ATF
932	2200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
933	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
994	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
995	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
996	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
997	0700	B Coy	CP	4B & 4B(1) have joined their parent locations.	Passed to 1 ATF
998	0804	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1V N/C., 2V GR 547574.	Passed to 1 ATF
999	0836	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ & 10D GR 557542.	Passed to 1 ATF
1000	0859	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 11D GR 548675, 12D N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
1001	0904	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1V N/C., 2V GR 548574.	Passed to 1 ATF
1002	0922	B Coy	CP	B Coy complete this loc// B Coy closed down.	
1003	1001	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ, 10D & 12D N/C., 11D GR 548675.	Passed to 1 ATF
1004	1125	V Coy	CP	At GR 549572 2V found a biscuit tin cache at tree base with SIR firing, fishing net, cigarette lighter and local candles. In this area fresh tracks North East and East. Enemy 10 VC carrying heavy loads has used track running North East in last 48 hours. Area also appears to be used as a tallying up place. Fresh rice growing 50 metres East of this loc. Tracks are several but freshest four to eight hours old. 2IC V Coy requests his SUNRAY to approve the Coy remaining extra 24 hours in that area.	Passed to 1 ATF
1005	1147	D Coy	CP	LOCSTATS 11D GR 539676, all others N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
1006	1314	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 10D & 12D N/C., 11D GR 540677.	Passed to 1 ATF
1007	1355	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
1008	1355	V Coy	C ^P	LOCSTAT N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
1009	1435	V Coy	CP	2V have another rice cache in a 4 gallon drum. Rice is polished. Also found 2 gallon plastic container of water. Still searching area. Still searching area.	
1010	1615	V Coy	C ^P	2V staying where he is and 1 moving to GR 556582.	Passed to 1 ATF
1011	1713	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 11D GR 561660, others N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
1012	1713	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1V & 2V N/C, 1V(1) GR 531585.	Passed to 1 ATF
1013	1731	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1V(1) N/C GR 531591, Others N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
1014	1809	D Coy	CP	Night locs CHQ & 10D GR 557672, 12D GR 557683,	Passed to 1 ATF
1015	2010	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1 ^V GR 543582.	Passed to 1 ATF
1016	2100	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1V GR 544582.	Passed to 1 ATF
1017	2141	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1V GR 546581.	Passed to 1 ATF

Date.....18. Dec. 67

PEAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 48.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
1018	2200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1019	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
1020	0200	C ^P	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1021	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1022	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1023 1023	0815	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 2V N/C, 1V 100 yds South of last locstat GR 550579.	Passed to 1 ATF
1024	0902	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1V GR 551580.	Passed to 1 ATF
1025	1003	V Coy	CP	LOCSTATS 1V GR 557577,	Passed to 1 ATF
1026	1007	D Coy	CP	LOCSTATS N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
1027	1112	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1V GR 557579.	Passed to 1 ATF
1028	1307	D Coy	CP	LOCSTATS N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
1029	1307	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1V GR 558578. Others N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
1030	1400	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1V GR 554578, 2V N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
1031	1404	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
1032	1405	2A	CP	LOCSTAT GR 464675.	Passed to 1 ATF
1033	1455	1A	CP	LOCSTAT GR 458691.	Passed to 1 ATF
1034	1515	V Coy	CP	Night loc 1V GR 556582.	Passed to 1 ATF
1035	1526	2A	CP	LOCSTAT GR 476672.	Passed to 1 ATF
1036	1538	1A	CP	LOCSTAT GR 458691.	Passed to 1 ATF
1037	1555	Mors	CP	Ground clearance GR 458691. // Granted.	
1038	1707	V Coy	CP	LOCSTATS N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
1039	1740	D Coy	CP	Night locs this Coy, N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
1040	1805	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1V GR 556582, 2V N/C(547572). Night locs	Passed to 1 ATF
1041	1916	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 551583. // Granted.	
1042	2200	C ^P	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1043	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
1044	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1045	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1046	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1047	0712	2A	CP	LOCSTAT GR 473675.	Passed to 1 ATF
1048	0830	1A	CP	LOCSTAT GR 463690.	Passed to 1 ATF
1049	0849	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 12D GR 556679, others N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
1050	0900	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 11D GR 554670.	Passed to 1 ATF
1051	0946	1A	CP	LOCSTAT GR 468689.	Passed to 1 ATF
1052	0947	D Coy	CP	12D now in CHQ's loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
1053	0955	2A	CP	LOCSTAT 475677.	Passed to 1 ATF
1054	1050	2A	CP	LOCSTAT GR 481678. Intend to remain in this loc for approx 24 hours.	Passed to 1 ATF
1055	1106	D Coy	CP	LOCSTATS N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
1056	1107	1A	CP	LOC STAT GR 473686.	Passed to 1 ATF
1057	1207	D Coy	CP	CHQ no change, 12D now with CHQ, 10D GR 567666, 11D GR 568666.	Passed to 1 ATF
1058	1300	1A	CP	LOCSTAT 472693.	Passed to 1 ATF
1059	1300	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1V & 2V N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
1060	1354	1A	CP	LOCSTAT GR 472695.	Passed to 1 ATF
1061	1607	D Coy	CP	LOCSTATS N/C. For future reference locstats will remain the same as are for tonight.	Passed to 1 ATF
1062	1613	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 463702. // Granted.	
1063	1747	V Coy	CP	LOCSTATS 1V & 2V N/C and will be night locs.	Passed to 1 ATF
1064	2145	V Coy	CP	Ref future intentions - 3V to relieve 2V in 2V present loc at 221200H. 1V remaining in his loc until 240800H. 3V departing 21200H 211200H. 2V returning base loc 221200H. Remain in base loc over period of change over. One section each relieving and Aslt Pnrs.	
1065	2200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1066	2400	C	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
1067	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1068	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1069	0600	C P	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1070	0843	1A	CP	LOCSTAT GR 465703.	Passed to 1 ATF
1071	0924	2A	CP	LOCSTAT GR 476678.	Passed to 1 ATF
1072	0958	VCCoy	CP	LOCSTAT N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
1073	0958	1A	CP	LOCSTAT GR 457700.	Passed to 1 ATF
1074	0958	2A	CP	LOCSTAT GR 473679.	Passed to 1 ATF
1075	0958 0958	D Coy	CP	LOCSTATS N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
1076	1040	2A	CP	LOCSTAT GR 469680.	Passed to 1 ATF
1077	1041	1A	CP	LOCSTAT GR 453698.	Passed to 1 ATF
1078	1111	2A	CP	LOCSTAT GR 466679.	Passed to 1 ATF
1079	1158	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 11 ^D in CHQ loc and 10 ^D moving to CHQ loc. 12D & CHQ loc N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
1080 1224	1224	V Coy	CP	Burst of automatic fire 1V 0200 mils. 2V five minute burst 0480 mils 1500 metres.	Passed to 1 ATF
1081	1434	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3V GR 526611.	Passed to 1 ATF
1082	1503	V Coy	CP	LOCSTATS 1 ^V N/C, 2V GR 549677, 2V(1) & 3 ^V N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
1083	1522	W Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3V GR 544606.	Passed to 1 ATF
1084	1530	1A	CP	LOCSTAT GR 446696.	Passed to 1 ATF
1085	1555	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3V GR 546604. In this loc is an old tunnel system or cache and there has been recent movement around the area.	Passed to 1 ATF
1086	1610	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 2 ^V (1) & 2V complete in 2V loc last night. 2V has found part collapsed shelter and tunnel with no signs of recent use but HOLDFAST are investigating.	Passed to 1 ATF
1089	1639	2A	CP	LOCSTAT N/C. To be night loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
1090	1730	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3V GR 547602, 1V & 2V N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
1091	1733	V Coy	CP	2V located at GR 548573 a cache containing five home made bombs. The home bombs are made of a plastic substance and made about the size of a small paint tin. Cache measured 12 x 8 x 3. It was found under some thatching. 2V will destroy it and bring back some samples. // Before carrying around sample make sure it is safe.	Passed to 1 ATF
1092	1810	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3V GR 544582. Remaining there until after dark.	Passed to 1 ATF

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
1093	1820	C ^P	V Coy	Confirm 1V & 2V N/C. and that they are in night locs. // 1V is in loc 2V. Remaining in loc until dark and then moving to join 3V.	
1094	2005	V Coy	CP	3V is moving now to RV 2/300 metres North of 2V loc with 2V(1) party.	Passed to 1 ATF
1095	2012	VCCoy	CP	3V has met up with 2V(1) at GR 549577.	Passed to 1 ATF
1096	2040	V Coy	CP	3V & 2V(1) are moving to 2V loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
1097	2100	V Coy	CP	3V now in night loc 2V.	Passed to 1 ATF
1098	2200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1099	2226	V Coy	CP	2V is moving from 3V loc to lie up and move at 0600H where he will move to V Coy loc. Lie up at GR 549577.	Passed to 1 ATF
1100	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
1101	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1102	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1103	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1104	0710	2A	CP	LOCSTAT GR 462678.	Passed to 1 ATF
1105	0747	2A	CP	LOCSTAT GR 456676.	Passed to 1 ATF
1106	0754	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 2V GR 541886, 2A all others no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
1107	0814	CP	2A	Send locstat. // Back in your loc, permission to close down.	Passed to 1 ATF
1108	0901	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 2V GR 534600, others no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
1109	0946	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 2 GR 540605.	Passed to 1 ATF
1110	0953	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT A Coy complete GR 444715.	Passed to 1 ATF
1111	1021	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 2V GR 525614.	Passed to 1 ATF
1112	1300	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 2V this loc. 3V no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
1113	1700	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
1114				OPERATION LAWLEY 22 Dec - 23 Dec 67, commenced.	
1115	1659	T9	CP	LZ Secure.	
1116	1744	B Coy	CP	Seen man in black pyjamas South down the road in front of C Coy on a bike. In our loc we are pulling in civilians. // If they are going home from the days work let them go.	
1117	1806	C Coy	CP	Have two detainees, one woman (45) and one youth (17). No ID card and carrying a transistor and a smoke bomb container with sugar in it. // From SEAGULL send them down to this location.	
1118	1815	C Coy	CP	Suspicious activity in house 199. Permission from SEAGULL to send party forward.	
1119	1820	CP	KB C D Coys	Confirm that you are in position. // All confirmed.	Passed to 1 ATF
1120	1830	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ GR 462796, 4B GR 460794, 5B GR 464796, 6B GR 456795.	Passed to 1 ATF
1121	1835	C Coy	CP	Ref house 199 - has been checked. up Up to 30-40 persons living in it. Preponderance of females.	
1122	1840	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ GR 467794, 10D GR 468791, 11D GR 469793, 11D(1) GR 472793, 12D GR 467796, 12D(1) GR 465788.	Passed to 1 ATF
1123	1843	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT A Coy complete and no change.	
1124	0925	CP	1 ATF	This is SEAGULL - we can give consolidated locstats but don't mean much. We are down as per plan.	Passed to 1 ATF
1125	2200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1126	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
1127	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1128	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1129	0445	D Coy	CP	Two shots 500 metres East of 11D.	
1130	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1131	0655	CP	All Coys	This is SUNRAY - when commencing search pay attention to surroundings of houses and gardens.	
1132	0728	CP	1 ATF	XXXXXXXXXXXX Vietnamese personnel have arrived, and are moving to their locations.	Passed to 1 ATF
1133	0748	CP	1 ATF	Search commencing.	Passed to 1 ATF
1134	0826	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 4 ^B G _p 461800. Serial 1 5B house 36 nothing found. Northern Checkpoint established.	
1135	0831	B Coy	CP	Serial 2 5B - 86, 87, 88, 89. NTR.	
1136	0833	C Coy	CP	102, 157, complete.	
1137	0845	C Coy	CP	156, 103 finished.	
1138	0848	B Coy	CP	83, 84 complete.	
1139	0850	B Coy	CP	103 has large amount of medical supplies, penicillin and distilled water. Local village medical establishment.	
1140	0855	CP	1 ATF	Collected detainees we took last night. Got rid of two but RF denied all knowledge of third. Do you want us to check back. // We will handle it.	
1141	0908	C Coy	CP	In house 151 there was 224 sub ft of rice.	
1142	0915	C Coy	CP	Houses 102, 103, 153 - 157 NTR.	
1143	0915	D Coy	CP	91 - 97, 2 - 18 complete NTR.	
1144	0919	C Coy	CP	Man on lambretta with pistol in pocket. 7C apprehending him.	
1145	0920	C Coy	CP	148, 149 not there.	
1146	0923	D Coy	CP	House 17 found mug with small pieces of schrapnel (12 - 14 pieces). Personnel taken to interrogation centre.	
1147	0928	C Coy	CP	House 106 has woman with malaria and bedridden. Tequest STARLIGHT.	
1148	0928	D Coy	CP	12D in house 19 woman and four kids cannot go to centre as child is too frail to move. Can STARLIGHT have a look. // OK.	
1149	0934	C Coy	CP	House 104 - 106 complete.	
1150	0935	B Coy	CP	House 55 woman just had baby. Claims too weak to move. Papers OK. House 59 quantity of unmilled rice.	
1151	0938	C Coy	CP	Houses 150 - 152 complete.	
1152	0938	2W	CP	Person unconscious and frothing at mouth pretty bad. Request STARLIGHT. // Moving to your loc.	

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
1153	0947	CP	Sng Centre	Five adults and children on way to your loc.	
1154	0948	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 4B GR 459802.	
1155	0951	C Coy	CP	House 119, 25 people to screening centre. NTR.	
1156	0952	C Coy	CP	House 146 found two pairs of Aust greens, one pair shorts, complete with regimental number of owner and laundry number.	
1157	0955	D Coy	CP	House 31 - 34 searched. Checking surroundings of houses already searched.	
1158	0959	D Coy	C ^P	SUNRAY estimates completion at 1030H then will spend about an hour searching cultivated area.	
1159	0959	B Coy	CP	37 - 40 complete NTR.	
1160	1010	C Coy	CP	107 is a shed, 108 a power house, 109 a shed, 110 a rubber melting house, 111 a garage, 113 shed, 114 shed, 115 an out house. Houses 143, 145, 146, 147 completed.	
1161	1015	C Coy	CP	In house 112 we have a real life French planter. We take it he does not have to go to the screening centre. // Negative he will go to the screening centre.	
1162	1016	C Coy	CP	Houses 116, 117, 118, 120, 121 done, surroundings being searched.	
1163	1021	C Coy	CP	House 112 complete. Also ruin to South West of house 112. Task on Eastern side of road completed. Search team going across road going across road to help on the other side.	
1164	GR 1024	CP	Sng Centre	We require to know the number of personnel screened. // 231 screened out of which we have 30 suspects.	Passed to 1 ATF
1165	1035	CP	1 ATF	SITREP; We have searched 90 houses to date.	
1166	1040	C Coy	C ^P	140, 141, 142, 144 completed.	
1167	1040	C Coy	CP	119 there is a garage at back. In it are four US Army type water trailers. Looks like 150 gal capacity. Also two normal trailers of army origin. All of these show signs of not being used for some time as tyres flat and rotting.	
1168	1040	C Coy	CP	139 woman given birth in last three days. Can STARLIGHT visit. // Affirmative.	
1169	1044	B Coy	CP	66 woman about to give birth to a child. We request precedence over last request for STARLIGHT. // Affirmative.	
1170	1046	D Coy	CP	D Coy completed task. Cultivation in D Coy now being searched.	
1171	1100	C Coy	CP	136 - 139 completed.	
1172	1102	C Coy	CP	121, 123 completed.	
1173	1110	C Coy	CP	122 completed.	
1174	1113	CP	1 ATF	SITREP; Completed to date 2 - 123 and 136 - 157.	
1175	1115	B Coy	CP	126 - 135 completed.	
1176	1116	C Coy	CP	124 and 125 to go then intend moving both teams back to loc.	

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
1177	1120	CP	1 ATF	307 screened. // What was number of suspects. // 42 suspects.	
1178	1129	CP	B Coy	If you observe on map we have houses 158 - 161. SUNRAY wants you to search them. One of your search teams and yourself to come to this loc by truck. We will send truck.	
1179	1145	C Coy	CP	This Coy complete original loc.	
1180	1146	CP	1 ATF	All houses completed except houses 158 - 161.	
1181	1221	CP	D Coy	SUNRAY has suspects to be moved by CH47 from PZ you landed at. Man PZ and send guide to guide them to PZ. 1232	
1182	1238	D Coy	CP	LZ for Hillclimber secure.	
1183	1310	CP	Sng Centre	How many detainees? // We have 41 detainees and need two Hillclimbers for this and other personnel.	
1184	1318	Sng Centre	CP	Hillclimber had lifted out last of pi police and detainees.	
1185	1435	CP	1 ATF	2 RAR lift out complete.	
1186	1495	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3V this loc, 1V GR 515613.	Passed to 1 ATF
1187	1542	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1V in this loc now.	Passed to 1 ATF
1188	1628	A Coy	CP	We are mounted the Tango element now.	
1189	1650	A Coy	CP	A Coy are back in base all setss closed.	
1190	1915	5B	CP	5 ^B moving now.	
1191	1919	6B	CP	Night loc GR 457667.	Passed to 1 ATF
1192	2002	5B	CP	Night loc GR 458675.	Passed to 1 ATF
1193	2200	C	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1194	2400	CP	1 ATF	SI TREP NTR	

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
1195	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1196	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1197	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1198	0715	6B	C ^F	New moving.	
1199	0750	5B	CP	LOCSTAT GR N/C.	
1200	0750	6B	CP	LOCSTAT GR 461667.	Passed to 1 ATF
1201	0820	V Coy	CP	2V(1) moving to GR 594614 and return. 3V(1) moving to GR 504642, GR 489664 and GR 479631 then return.	Passed to 1 ATF
1202	0854	5B	CP	LOCSTAT GR 468679.	Passed to 1 ATF
1203	0905	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 2V(1) GR 498617, 3V(1) GR 504644. Require for clearance for 3V(1) at is there any further on this.	Passed to 1 ATE
1204	0955	5B	CP	LOCSTAT GR 471682.	Passed to 1 ATF
1205	0957	6B	CP	LOCSTAT GR 467667.	Passed to 1 ATF
1206	1015	4 ^B	CP	From last given loc we have found a blood trail and are beginning to follow.	
1207	1030	4B	CP	From GR 421631 we have had a good trail of five VC with one man bleeding. We struck a main trail which is obliterated. SUNRAY friendly Coy is checking doctors house in area to see if he had anything to do with patching up VC.	
1208	1040	CP	4B	I take it that you have ARVN with you. // Affirmative.	
1209	1040	V Coy 6B	CP	LOCSTATS 3V(1) GR 488652, 2V(1) GR 522614.	Passed to 1 ATF
1210	1045	4B	CP	At last loc we gave you. The check with civies doctor came to nothing. It appears party split two to North West and two to West and some to South West. SUNRAY ARVN is reluctant to go much further as he fears a clash with Rural Dev RD. We still have a reasonable trail going West.	
1211	1050	CP	4B	From 1 ATF you are to follow track you have a clearance for East 40 to East 44 and North 61 to North 64. You are to use your own discretion. 1 ATF will inform Sector. // We will follow trail West.	
1212	1100	6B	CP	LOCSTAT GR 477683. We are patrolling this loc to GR 478681.	
1213	1100	6B	CP	Rice has been found in heap on track.	
1214	1107	4B	CP	LOCSTAT GR 424626. At this loc Trackers tell me all tracks are obliterated. We can't find blood trail and have lost it.	Passed to 1 ATF
1215	1115	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 2V(1) GR 522614.	Passed to 1 ATF
1216	1123	V Coy	CP	2V(1) back in this loc.	
1217	1151	V Coy	CP	3V(1) back in this loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
1218	1200	4B	CP	4B back in this loc.	Passed to 1 ATF

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
1219	1307	5B	CP	LOGSTAT GR 473686.	Passed to 1 ATF
1220	1314	6B	CP	LOGSTAT GR 481672.	Passed to 1 ATF
1221	1335	6B	CP	LOGSTAT GR 485673. In this loc suitable LZ. Found 12 old pits, tunnels approx 12 - 18 months old. They look as though they were found before.	
1222	1412	5B	CP	LOGSTAT GR 476681.	Passed to 1 ATF
1223	1530	6B	C	LOGSTAT GR 490673.	Passed to 1 ATF
1224	1600	5B	CP	LOGSTAT GR 476700. Night loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
1225	1625	6B	CP	Night loc GR 495669.	Passed to 1 ATF
1226	2050	2V(1)	C ^P	In night loc GR 504613.	Passed to 1 ATF
1127	2200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP MTR	
1128	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NBR	

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
1229	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1230	0400	C ^P	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1231	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1232	0703	C ^P	1 ATF	2V(1) back in base.	
1233	0800	CP	1 ATF	NTR Locstats no change.	
1234	0846	V Coy5	CP	2V(1) has just left this loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
1235	0914	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 2V(1) GR 485625.	Passed to 1 ATF
1236	1014	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 2V(1) GR 487632.	Passed to 1 ATF
1237	1014	5B	CP	LOCSTAT GR 487632.	Passed to 1 ATF
1238	1015	6B	CP	LOCSTAT N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
1239	1110	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 2V(1) GR 505642.	Passed to 1 ATF
1240	1225	5B	CP	LOCSTAT GR 477705.	Passed to 1 ATF
1241	1300	5B	CP	LOCSTAT GR 474706.	Passed to 1 ATF
1242	1302	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 2V(1) GR 511631.	Passed to 1 ATF
1243	1416	V Coy	CP	2V(1) back in my loc now.	Passed to 1 ATF
1244	1548	5B	CP	Night loc GR 473706.	Passed to 1 ATF
1245	1604	6B	CP	Night loc GR 485668.	
1246	1658	6B	CP	Night loc GR 474660.	Passed to 1 ATF
1247	2200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1248	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
1249	0200	Cp	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1250	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1251	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1252	0920	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3V(1) Gr 518618.	Passed to 1 ATF
1253	0959	XXXX 5B	CP	LOCSTAT GR 475710.	Passed to 1 ATF
1254	1015	V Coy	CP	3V(1) GR 530615.	Passed to 1 ATF
1255	1102	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 5B GR 470710.	Passed to 1 ATF
1256	1105	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3 ^V (1) GR 535622.	Passed to 1 ATF
1257	1130	6B	CP	LOCSTAT GR 465669. We intend patrolling to ^N orth South along feature and also to move more slightly further West in order to get in on time tomorrow morning.	Passed to 1 ATF
1258	1207	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3V(1) GR 525622.	Passed to 1 ATF
1259	1211	5B	CP	LOCSTAT 5 ^B GR 469706.	Passed to 1 ATF
1260	1355	5B	CP	LOCSTAT GR 469698.	Passed to 1 ATF
1261	1405	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3V(1) GR 506624.	Passed to 1 ATF
1262	1423	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3V(1) GR now moving back to my loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
1263	1450	5B	CP	LOCSTAT 5B GR 468692.	Passed to 1 ATF
1264	1645	6B	CP	^N ight loc GR 459670.	
1265	1945	C Coy	CP	Trip flare in front of 3 RAR set off. Engaged with 50 rounds.	
1266	2200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1267	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
1268	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1269	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1270	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1271	0737	B Coy	CP	6B back in this loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
1272	0753	B Coy	CP	5 ^B back in this loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
1273	0755	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT GR 465667.	Passed to 1 ATF
1274	0828	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT GR 490650.	Passed to 1 ATF
1275	0846	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT GR 502643.	Passed to 1 ATF
1276	0945	A Coy	CP	A Coy in FSB area.	Passed to 1 ATF
1277	1537	D Coy	CP	Have found fresh camp with tunnels for one to two people. Less than 24 hours old. Locstat and details to follow.	Passed to 1 ATF
1278	1610	D Coy	CP	Found three old bunkers SUNRAY considers not worth destroying. Also two living spaces occupied by two to four persons in last 24 hours.	Passed to 1 ATF
1279	1615	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT GR 583695.	Passed to 1 ATF
1280	1615	CP	D Coy	Ref your last message send locstat. // GR 587697.	Passed to 1 ATF
1281	1736	4 Coy	CP	Night loc GR 580596.	Passed to 1 ATF
1282	1745	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 514699. // Granted.	
1283	1746	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT GR 595696.	Passed to 1 ATF
1284	1757	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 535677. // Granted.	
1285	1845	D Coy	CP	D Coy is complete at GR 593696.	Passed to 1 ATF
1286	1954	Arty	CP	Sweet Diane serials 1 - 23 Ground clearance. // Granted.	
1287	2200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1288	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
1289	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1290	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1291	0442	V Coy	CP	Flicking light 3200 mils 600 metres, also noise like someone banging on a drum. There has been a light moving about 25 yards from right to left at 3400 mils distance approx 1000 metres.	Passed to 1 ATF
1292	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1293	0815	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 9C GR 580700, 8C GR 578694.	Passed to 1 ATF
1294	0820	D Coy	CP	LOCSTATS 10D GR 599696. Others no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
1295	0840	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 8C GR 572694, 9C GR 582702.	Passed to 1 ATF
1296	0855	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 10D GR 601698, CHQ & 11D moving now.	Passed to 1 ATF
1297	0915	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ & 11D GR 596696.	Passed to 1 ATF
1298	0916	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 8C GR 574698, 9C GR 588705.	Passed to 1 ATF
1299	0933	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 8C GR 574698. In this loc they have found the remains of a very old hut. Also a very old rice cache. Does not appear to have been used in last 12 months.	Passed to 1 ATF
1300	1010	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 10D GR 604700.	Passed to 1 ATF
1301	1018	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ & 7C GR 578701. At this loc have located derelict hut, one bunker. No need to destroy.	Passed to 1 ATF
1302	1034	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ & 7C GR 678701. All others N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
1303	1059	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 8C GR 874704.	Passed to 1 ATF
1304	1112	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 9C GR 588708.	Passed to 1 ATF
1305	1114	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 10D GR 600702, CHQ & 11D GR 596700, 12D GR 594698.	Passed to 1 ATF
1306	1118	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 8C GR 574706. Remainder no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
1307	1127	C Coy	CP	At GR 588709 9C have found well used, probably this morning, track by two oxen. At least one man leading North West. 9C will be following up.	Passed to 1 ATF
1308	1133	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 577719. // Granted.	
1309	1133	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 8C GR 573767. Located track running East West. Rest no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
1310	1158	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 8C GR 572707. Rest no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
1311	1235	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 10D GR 599703, 11D GR 596707, 12D GR 593701.	Passed to 1 ATF
1312	1242	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ & 7C GR 577705. Others no no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
1313	1327	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT GR 596704.	Passed to 1 ATF
1314	1328	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ & 7C GR 577709, 8C GR 570707, 9C GR N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
1315	1344	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 8C GR 568708.	Passed to 1 ATF
1316	1346	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 9C GR 584711.	Passed to 1 ATF
1317	1423	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 8C GR 567710. All others no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
1318	11428	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 553710. // Granted.	
1319	1436	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 11D & 12D with CHQ, CHQ & 10 ^U no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
1320	1438	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 568718. // Granted.	
1321	1527	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT Night loc GR 596703.	Passed to 1 ATF
1322	1650	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 567703, 568719, 560710. // Granted.	
1323	1725	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7 ^C GR 574712, 9 ^C GR 578712.	Passed to 1 ATF
1324	1730	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT GR 593700. Amended locstat.	Passed to 1 ATF
1325	2058	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT GR 521613.	Passed to 1 ATF
1326	2200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1327	2201	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT GR 525604.	Passed to 1 ATF
1328	2245	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT GR 529609.	Passed to 1 ATF
1329	2345	V Coy	CP	Night loc GR 530597.	Passed to 1 ATF
1330	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

Date... 29 Dec 67.....

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No... 64.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
1331	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1332	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1333	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITRRP NTR	
1334	0629	V Coy	CP	Moving now.	
1335	0735	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT VC GR 537598. Breakfast this loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
1336	0744	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT D Coy no change,	

continued on sheet 65

Serial	Time	From	To	Message	Remarks
1337	0811	Arty Tac	CP	Ground Clearance requested for 602764 // Clear ground troops this C/S	
8	0829	Poss 8	CP	Any tasks ?// Neg Next task at 1000H	
9	0839	5 (97)	CP	Moving now	
40	0842	7	CP	Medical Kit lost at E ceck point point - Sector investigating	
41	0844	4	CP	Locstats C/S 41 590694	
				42 593695	
				43 586699	Passed to 1 ATF
				C/S 4 No change	
				Request mail for this C/S at 593700 will accept tree drop	
2	0849	5(97)	CP	Locstat nc 537598	Passed to 1ATF
3	0853	98	CP	Request permission to commence firing //Permission granted but must cease firing between 1000H & 1130H.	
4	0855	CP	7	Ironsides to your loc by albatross.	
5	0904	3	CP	Lotstat N/C	
6	0915	1	CP	Can Acorn or Adgt come out to discuss rice cutting. // Sunray intends to visit your loc at Q-4 will this be OK.// This is suitable - general general area 520678 & 538670 have fresh rice cuttings sighted by aerial reece.	
7	0904	E Farm	CP	First sortie for cs1 has just gone out	
8	0919	"	"	Second sortie " " " " " "	
9	0934	"	"	Third sortie " " " " " "	
1350	0940	CP	1,3,4, 5 & 7	Extraction 31 Dec C,D coys approx 0800H by airmobile coy. Requir PZ by 301000H Guns by air to H approx 0930H. A coy by cav approx 1130H	Sent in crypto
51	0949	4	CP	Locstate c/s 41 591694 2594689 43 589705	

CONVERT ALL LOCSTATS

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
1352	0951	3	CP	Locstat c/s 3, 32 n/c 31 567713 33 568710	Passed to TF
2	0953	Poss 8	CP	Poss 8 now at E. farm just droped shelldrake have you anything elss for me	
3	0955	5	CP	Lotstat es 5 540590	
4	0959	CP	Poss 8	Hotel for I hour for VR	
5	0959	CP	1	Sunray will discuss rice cuttings at time when he gets to yourloc.	
6	1000	7	CP	Locstat c/s/ 71 512612	
7	1001	98	Cp	Have ceased firing 7 mins ago	
8	1030	3	CP	c/s 31 at 571716 Any indications of possum with mail yet.// No	
9	1035	3	CP	c/s 33 at 571709	
10	1106	4	CPLoc	Locstat c/s 4 n/c c/s 41 580690 c/s 42 593686 c/s43 589709	
11	1112	5	CP	c/s at 546586	Passed to A.T. E
12	1113	4	CP	c/s 43 is on edge of thier boundary and are now moving south	
13	1220	3	CP	c/s 33 at 566707	
14	1130	7	CP	c/s 71 at 523615	
15	1135	3	CP	c/s 30A, 32 at 570713 found remaind of large bunker 20 feet long 15 feet wide 10 feet deep with remains OHC has not been used for 18 mths.	
16	1200	3	CP	c/s 31 at 568719	"
17	1202	5	CP	c/s 51 at 549588 52,53,50A n/c	"
18	1215	3	CP	c/s 33 at 577707	"
19	1216	97/5	CP	CRYPTO DECODED Ambush. Intend to ambush at the following c/s 51 at 561567 c/s52 ambush this loc and C/s 53 at 560575	
20	1223	95D	CP	H/shoe convoy just left bass	Passed to TF
21	1222	7	Cp	c/s 71 at 513621 73 just left c/s7 loc	"
22	1250	1	CP	c/s 1 at 523675 there is a large grass firre . WE are putting it out now.	
1374	1252	3	C ^P	c/s3,32 at 566714 31 at 563718 33 at 563707	Passed to T.F.

29 Dec 67

2PAR OPS LOG

Sheet 67

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
1375	1300	7	Cp	Convoy at H/shoe	
	1300	1	CP	Fire is out.	
6	1303	5	Cp	Locstats c/s 5,52,53 n/c c/s 51 at 554583	Passed to TF
7	1305	7	CP	c/s 73 at 500634	
8	1306	4	Cp	c/s 41 at 577690 and c/s 43 at 587704.	Passed to TF
9	1311	CP	1	All l/s passee to c/s 1	
80	1322			L.O. at eagle farm at 1345H	
1	1331	CP		7c/s 71 is just entering 7 loc	
2	1335	3	Cp	c/s 33 at 560707	
3	1342	CP	Poss 8	C.O. (9Z) should be in your loc in 5 mins	
4	1344	5	CP	c/s 51 at 555581	
5	1345	5	CP	c/s 53 at 556587.	
6	1348	9Z	CP	Leaving C/s 1 position in 5 mins	
7	1350	3	CP	Locstat 33 559709	
8	1351	CP	Poss 8	Arty warning; Firing from Nui Dat to 5266, 5366, 5466,	
9	1354	7	CPc/s	c/s 71 now back in my loc.	
90	1355	3	CP	Locstat 31 560718	Passed to TF
1	1358	CP	7	Confirm that 71 is back in your loc and that locstat of 73 is n/c.	
2	1400	4	CP	Locstat 42 600686 43 592701	"
3	1403	95D	CP	Convoy has left H/shoe	"
4	1403	7	CP	Locstat 73 506644	"
5	1417	3	CP	Locstat 31 557718 33 558708	"
6	1425	98	CP	We have finished firing now and are returning to base	
7	1430	3	CP	We request @+1 for air recce	
8	1437	3	CP	At 559715 30A and 32 have found a derelict hut and one damaged type writer	Passed to TF
9	1455	95D	CP	Convoy is now back from h.shoe	
1400	1456	4	CP	Locstat 42 595689 41 591697 43 in 40A loc.	

29 Dec 67

284P OPS LOG

Sheet No. 68

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
1402	1508	3	CP	c/s 33 at 555712 have found hole 4 by 4 by 9 feet covered with planks and a ladder into it AT the bottom another into it, apparently a tunnel entrance, approx 6-8 mths old.	Passed to TF
3	1518	7	CP	Locstat 73 486658	"
4	1522	5	CP	Locstat 53 557575	"
5	1600	5	CP	Locstat 51 550572	"
6	1603	4	CP	Locstats 41, 43 in 4 loc, n/c 42 at 594696	"
7	1605	5	CP	c/s 53 at 555573 found track of 5 persons heading E 2 to 3 hours old	"
8	1609	3	CP	Request for possum for possum fix	Passed to TF
9	1612	5	CP	Locstat 51 550569 52 551589 others no change	"
10	1625	1	CP	Reference my tasts require clearance in grid 5366 & 5466 from 300600H to 301800H	"
11	1627	4	CP	c/s 42 now back in my loc	"
12	1630	Arty	CP	Ground clearance requested for 534671, 535675, 532679, 523678, 522672, 519670, 519680, 513680, (in ref for c/s 1 patrols in GS 5366, 5466 from 300600h to 301800H)	"
13	1637	CP	3	For sunray ref member 1200899B in view of A4 of 22 Nov 67, do you still wish members promotion to go through.// yes.	"
14	1700	CP	4	Serial 1625 passed to c/s 4	"
15	1700	7	CP	c/s 73 approaching our loc.	"
16	1702	7	Cp	c/s 73 in our low now.	Passed to TF
17	1705	5	CP	Locstat 51 550566	"
18	1708	4	CP	All c/s are now in this loc; sitrep NTR	"
19	1716	4	CP	Ref. your last, roger , is Seagull avilable - will speak to him tomorrow, c/s 1 clearance granted	"
20	1720	CP	1	Ref your last - granted	"
21	1720	7	CP	C/s 73 at 495648 sighted poss 4 persons, was ^{trackes,} no more than 3 hours old Also found was a piece of blue paper like a doctors prescription written in Vietnamese ,followed trackes to Long Thanh and lost them there	Passed to TF
1423	1724	5	CP	Locstat 50A and 52 together 53 at 560574	"

29 Dec 67

2ND CPB LOG

Sheet No. 69

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
1429	1725	CP	7	For 73 send piece of paper first available means.	
1430	1730	CP	TF	Granted clearance for possum to fir in GS 5751	
1	1745	CP	Arty	Clearance granted on 580655, 500720, 485681, 475665.	
2	1754	CP	TF	Have difficulty with comms with c/s 53 and as yet have no LS, shall pass them when we have them.	
3	1757	CP	TF	Intended night locstat of 53 is 560575 and 51 562567 both are ambush positions	
4	1800	5	CP	Locstats 51 is 551563 others no change	
5	1801	CP	4	Confirm that locstat no change. // Alredy sent in All my c/s complete in this loc	
6	1803	CP	TF	locstats 40A 593700 42 593700 42 593700 43 593700 50A, 52 551589 51 551563 53 560574	
7	1805	CP	TF	Still no comms with c/s 3	
8	1807	CP	97	For 3 as soon as he is able he ls to send his locstat	
9	1811	CP	ABCDV coys	At 25 to 9 tonight mortars will be firing in the direction of Lond Thanh this just to let you know what is going on. Please pass on to your Duty Officer,	
40	1844	A	CP	Clearing patrol out	
	1815	Arty	CP	Ground clearance for 541714// Neg at this time	
1	1817	Poss 7	CP	I have some mail for you could you have some one on the road in front of BHQ in 2 mins time so that i can drop it to him	
3	1818	3	CP	Locstat 30A, 32, 32 at 552715 31 in vicinity of 555718	Passed to TF
4	1825	A	CP	Clearing patrol in	
5	1826	61A	CP	Movint out.	
6	1827	CP	A	I do not know what Maj Nenman has said about this but in the SOP's Stand to is at least 15 mins before last light.// The S3 has left it ut to the coys.	
7	1830	Sp	CP	All correct	
8	1830	61	CP	Moving out	
9	1831	CP	TF	61 & 61A have now moved out from this loc	
1440	1831	CP	3	Confirm that locstat are night locstat.// neg night locstat will be sent in 5mins	
	1844	Arty	Cp	Ground clearance for 552721 $\frac{11}{22}$ Granted	
1	1846	CP	TF	Bn is standing too	

IAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
1443	1855	3	CP	Locstat 30A 32 x ,33 at 554714. 31 at 556714	Passee to TF
4	1856	CP	TF	C/s for tomorrows patrols are, serial2123/67, c/s22 and serial 2124/67 is c/s 20A	
5	1857	B	CP	Clearing patrol in	
6	1900	61	CP	Our night locstat is 447705	
7	1902	A	CP	Standing to - all accounted for	
8	1905	Arty	C ^P	Ground clearance for 580658, 580630, 485691, 475665, 475665, 500639, 475665. // granted	
9	1905	5	CP	Night locstat of 52 50A is 551580 51 550562 53 562575	Passed to TF
50	1908	C	CP	All accounted fot	
1	1908	CP	4	Confirm that your locstat is your night locstat 1/2 // affirmate	
2	1909	V	CP	Sitmor	
3	1913	ADmin	CP	All accounted for	
4	1015	CP	5	Verified loc of c/s 51 as being 550562 // Verified	
5	1920	D	CP	Clearing patrol in all accounted for	
6	1921	CP	TF	All clearing patrols are in	
7	1925	7	CP	Fetch Acorn // Seagull Minor spaeking will I do ?.// Sunray minor spaeking Acorn promised to send me an interpeter to me in the next 48 houurs this was 6 days ago . He is a bit over due	
8	1929	CP	61 61A	In future c/s 61 is to be c/s 61A and 61A is to be 61	
9	1931	CP	6 1	Are you in your night loc yet// neg	
60	1931	CP	TF	Locstat of 61A is 447705 and not that of c/s 61	
1	1934	CP	TF	Standing down - all accounted for	
2	1939	1	CP	Request possum for Q+18H 1/2 // OK // And also could have any mail for this c/s brough out with the possum	A coy informed
3	1940	Arty	CP	Request ground clearance for 538582 // granted	
4	1940	3	CP	Ref our find this morning by 33 ,the tunnel was 5 foot long , hole and tunnel were dest	Passed to TF
1465	1942	1	CP	Ref my request for possum change to Q+16// Acorn spaeking I have been talking to your sunray minor And he says that he cannot comply with most of y our request but he shall do his best and that he is still to recieve water cans hot boxs and tea urns// firstly can you arrange possum for Q+16H 1/2 yes// Secondly backload will be with albatross to morrow //shall pass on A coy informed	

29 Dec 67

2RAR OPS LOG

REF ID: A111111

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
1466	1955	61	CP	Night loc 461696	Passed to TF
7	1801	TF	CP	There is a 7RAR patrol at 440704 Warn ypur patrol	
8	2002	CP	61A	Which direction are you facing// east// there is another friendly patrol at 440704 insure that you are well rware of there presence	
9	2009	CP	TF	Is the 7RAR patrol aware of our patrol // yes	
20	2013	TF	CP	The 7RAR patrol is going to move 1000m to the weast	
1	2013	Arty	CP	Ground clearance for 541668// granted	
2	2016	CP	61A	THE other friendly patrol has moved 1000 m to the west.	
3	2058	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
4	2146	CP	CP	All accounted for	
5	2155	Arty	CP	ground clearance for 528679 // clear ground troops	
6	2155	C	CP	All accounted for	
7	2200	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
8	2201	A	CP	SITNOR all accounted for	
9	2203	V	CP	" "	
80	2209	Admin	CP	" "	
1	2215	B	CP	" "	
2	2215	Mor	CP	" "	
3	2223	5	CP	Shell drake is unable to contact c/s 25 suggest he come up on this means	
4	2230	7	CP	Are you in contact with c/s3// yes but very weak	
5	2305	7	CP	Large explosion 3800 mils dist 5000yds	
6	2323	7	CP	SA fire bearing 2600mils dist 800yds	Passed to TF
7	2325	TF	CP	Ground clearance for 5276 // Granted	
5	2331	CP	7	Ref last report of sa fire on 2600mils from c/s.71 did it come from check pt// most problyby	
1489	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
1490	0200	CP	1 AT	SITREP NTR	
1	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
2	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
3	0704	V Coy	CP	CONTACT 3V.	
4	0719	C Coy	CP	7C in C Coy loc. C Coy now complete.	Passed to 1 ATF
5	0726	V Coy	CP	Initial contact two VC moving South East towards 3V loc. We fired AW and claymores, VC doubled back down track. A few minutes later there was another contact with 2V with two VC. Results not known yet.	Passed to 1 ATF
1	0728	V Coy	CP	(A) Contact (B) 300710 (C) 3V loc (D) Two parties of two (E) Local wearing tiger suits, police pattern. (F) Nil South West.	
2	0813	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 2A GR 532669.	Passed to 1 ATF
3	0815	V Coy	CP	3V search of area completed. After initial contact, a sweep revealed a second two VC. The first two were dressed in Tiger suits and second two, XXXX one was dressed in black, other in camouflage suit. Direction of movement was South East. Would like VR to check out area.	Passed to 1 ATF
5	0834	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 9C GR 559714.	Passed to 1 ATF
1500	0835	8835 A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 2A GR 534665.	Passed to 1 ATF
1	0855	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 12D GR 590699, 11D GR 592689, 10D GR 592687.	Passed to 1 ATF
2	0900	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 2A GR 535667.	Passed to 1 ATF
3	0907	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ & 8C GR 549713, 7C GR 554714, 9C GR 545713.	Passed to 1 ATF
4	0925	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT GR 2A 537668.	Passed to 1 ATF
5	0945	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 553711, 9C GR 545710.	Passed to 1 ATF
6	0950	D Coy	CP	12D at GR 584691 have found an ammo cache containing 20 x 20 mm round, 1 x M79 round, 1 x .30 cal round and 2x also a 44 gal drum about third full of rice, husked.	Passed to 1 ATF
7	0951	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 2A GR 539668.	Passed to 1 ATF
8	1005	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1V GR 552568.	Passed to 1 ATF
9	1005	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 555710, 9C GR 547709.	Passed to 1 ATF
1510	1020	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3V GR 563576.	Passed to 1 ATF
1	1030	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 2A GR 541668.	Passed to 1 ATF
2	1033	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 555708, 9C GR 546705, CHQ & 8C GR 559709.	Passed to 1 ATF

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
1513	1055	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1V GR 557566.	Passed to 1 ATF
4	1105	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 2A & GR 543668.	Passed to 1ATF
5	1117	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 8C & CHQ GR 551707. At this loc they have found ox track running North East of South West. Not recently used. 7C at GR 556704 found old bunker.	Passed to 1 ATF
1	1125	V Coy	CP	CHQ & 2V leaving this loc now.	
7	1136	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 10D GR 595671, 11D GR 578683, 12D GR 575689.	Passed to 1 ATF
8	1145	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 2A GR 540667.	Passed to 1 ATF
9	1154	D Coy	CP	10D loc found 4 x 2" mortar bombs. No markings will be buried. locstat N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
20	1201	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1V GR 558566, CHQ & 2V GR 554589, 3V N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
1	1206	D Coy	CP	10D has located four more mortar bombs. Thinks new type. Could be foreign. Detonators unearthed too. Could we have assistance. Have to be winched in. Our HOLDFAST considered not trained enough.	Passed to 1 ATF
3	1210	D Coy	CP	Nine mortar bombs between 40 and 60 mm. Tin of 20 detonators with round caps as big as sauce bottle tops. Four bombs in poor condition One mortar bombs has TNT written on side. This could be arms cache.	Passed to 1 ATF
4	1213	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 12D GR 595671. Winch site.	
5	1216	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ, 8C & 9C GR 552704, 7 G 555703.	Passed to 1 ATF
6	1219	D Coy	CP	11D is on ox cart track heading direction of 10D.	
7	1225	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ & 10D N/C., 11D GR 572680, 12D GR 573687.	Passed to 1 ATF
8	1230	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 2 _a GR 537663.	Passed to 1 ATF
9	1242	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ & 2V GR 556586, 1V & 3V N/C.,	Passed to 1 ATF
30	1256	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 556700 have found well defined track East West. No recent movements.	Passed to 1 ATF
1	1320	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7B GR 556698. In this loc tracks leading to old camp. Destroyed by friendlies before. All others GR 553699.	Passed to 1 ATF
2	1350	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT GR 536662.	Passed to 1 ATF
3	1407	A Coy	CP	2A GR 536661 general area some three minutes ago observed movement but have not seen any since. Now going to engage general area with mortars.	Passed to 1 ATF
4	1410	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 2V GR 553582. CHQ approaching 2V's loc. No condition to give locstats.	Passed to 1 ATF
5	1436	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT This Coy complete at ER 556691. In this loc we have found a very old camp complex. 6 x 2 man bunkers.	Passed to 1 ATF
6	1438	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 10D N/C., 11D GR 583687, 12D GR 568684, CHQ N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
7	1458	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 11D GR 590687. In this loc found butterfly bomb, will blow shortly.	Passed to 1ATF
1538	1513	A Coy	CP	2A now in this loc.	

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
9	1525	D Coy	CP	10D at GR 598683. Returning to this loc. 11D complete returning to this loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
1540	1527	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 11 ^D GR 593688, 12D GR 572679, CHQ N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
1	1603	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT N/C.	
2	1636	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 2 ^V GR 555575. All others no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
3	1630	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT C Coy complete GR 558707.	Passed to 1 ATF
4	1632	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 12D GR 578686. Remainder of Coy in this loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
5	1638	C Coy	CP	Ref my locstat should be GR 558687.	Passed to 1 ATF
6	1653	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT this Coy complete at GR 558688.	Passed to 1 ATF
7	1705	V Coy	CP	2V is in this loc.	
8	1726	V Coy	CP	Night locs 1V GR 558566, 2V & CHQ GR 553579, 3V GR 563676.	Passed to 1 ATF
9	1730	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT D Coy complete GR less 12D at GR 583693.	Passed to 1 ATF
50	1740	5B	CP	LOCSTAT GR 441692.	Passed to 1 ATF
1	1749	D Coy	C ^K	LOCSTAT 12D GR 589696, CHQ GR 461674.	Passed to 1 ATF
2	1752	5B	CP	LOCSTAT GR 444692.	Passed to 1 ATF
3	1825	5B	CP	LOCSTAT GR 452694.	Passed to 1 ATF
4	1829	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT D Coy complete in night loc is GR 593700.	Passed to 1 ATF
54	1848	D Coy	CP	Have UXB \$ 300 lb in our area which we will blow when we move out tomorrow. locstat our loc go West 100 metres.	Passed to 2 ATF
51	1925	5B	CP	LOCSTAT GR 452694.	Passed to 1 ATF
57	2200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1558	2400	C ^P	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
1559	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
60	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
61	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
62	0705	MR V Coy	CP	LOCSTATS N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
63	0723	5B	CP	LOCSTAT GR 436692.	Passed to 1 ATF
64	0743	5B	CP	Back in closing down.	
65	0801	D Coy	CP	UXB blown sucesfully.	Passed to 1 ATF
66	0840	C Coy	CP	We have returned. Closed down sets.	Passed to 1 ATF
67	0901	D Coy 5	CP	Lift complete.	Passed to 1 ATF
68	0922	D Coy	CP	All accounted for in this loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
69	1157	V Coy	CP	LOCSTATS N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
70	1307	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT GR 517626.	Passed to 1 ATF
71	1424	CP	A Coy	Send locstat. // Landing at Luscombe.	Passed to 1 ATF
72	1541	12D 12D	CP	LOCSTAT GR 465648.	Passed to 1 ATF
73	1551	10D	CP	LOCSTAT GR 462704.	Passed to 1 ATF
74	1712	10D	CP	Night loc GR	
75	1712	12D	CP	Night loc GR 488667.	Passed to 1 ATF
76	1730	V Coy	CP	LOCSTATS N/C night loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
77	1952				
78	2200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1579	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

COMP/DIARY
31

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

R1-3-1

2 RAR
NUI DAT

1 Dec 67

CASUALTIES

1. As a result of a mine incident at YS 547656 on 301400H, the following casualties from A Coy 2 RAR are hereby notified.

<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
5714249	Pte	R.J. BELL	KIA
6708488	Pte	F.A. HYLAND	WIA VSI Amp L forearm
1731794	Pte	D.J. HAYNES	WIA Satis Fragment wounds neck, forehead, (R) arm chest both legs, (L) ear, (R) shoulder.
6410220	Pte	D.I. WALSH	WIA Satis Fragment wounds small bowel, (R) arm, (L) leg, (L) ear.
212938	Sgt	J.E. LANGHAM	WIA Satis Fragment wounds both legs,
3411900	Pte	J.O. WARDLAW	WIA Satis Fragment wounds both legs and feet.
1732167	Pte	P.T. KING	WIA VSI Compound fracture (L) hand, shrapnel wound upper (L) arm, perforating chest wound, perforating shrapnel wound of abdomen, injuring spleen, stomach small and large bowel.
2783685	Lcpl	R.J. HORNE	WIA Satis two shrapnel wounds (L) shoulder posteriorly.
1731796	Pte	J.S. HINDMARSH	WIA Remained on duty, shrapnel wound in throat.

H. Schlyder
Capt

Distribution: List C

0/11/1
c) DIRECT
B2

MESSAGE FORM

R1-3-1

Precedence-Action
ROUTINE

DATE-Time-Group
01 0619 Z (DEC 67)

From 2RAR

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
RESTRICTED

To LIST C

ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER
A 0911

CASUALTIES (1) OUR R1-3-1 of 1 Dec 67 (1) Amend
DETAIL AS FOLLOWS CMM 6708488 Pte FA HYLAND
DOW 011145H (DEC 67)

NOARE A EVERGREEN
Mehlyder Capt

Copy N° 21.
e/DIART
CI

SECRET

Q HOUR

<u>Period</u>	<u>Q Hour</u>
010001H - 020001H	1300H
020001H - 030001H	0700H
030001H - 040001H	1000H
040001H - 050001H	1400H
050001H - 060001H	0800H
060001H - 070001H	1500H
070001H - 080001H	1200H
080001H - 090001H	0600H
090001H - 100001H	1100H
100001H - 110001H	0600H
110001H - 120001H	0900H
120001H - 130001H	1500H
130001H - 140001H	0700H
140001H - 150001H	1000H
150001 - 160001H	1300H
160001H - 170001H	0600H
170001H - 180001H	1400H
180001H - 190001H	0800H
190001H - 200001H	1100H
200001H - 210001H	1300H
210001H - 220001H	0700H
220001H - 230001H	1500H
230001H - 240001H	1200H
240001H - 250001H	0900H
250001H - 260001H	1700H
260001H - 270001H	0500H
270001H - 280001H	1400H
280001H - 290001H	1100H
290001H - 300001H	1600H
300001H - 310001H	0900H
310001H - 010001H	1300H

SECRET

SECRET

POINTS OF ORIGIN

Serial	Points of Origin	Coordinate
(a)	(b)	(c)
	<u>Area 1 (01 - 200)</u>	
1	91 - 100	3168
2	51 - 60	3172
3	171 - 180	3476
4	31 - 40	3674
5	01 - 10	3680
6	121 - 130	3766
7	71 - 80	3869
8	151 - 160	4078
	<u>Area 2 (501 - 700)</u>	
9	601 - 610	5876
10	651 - 660	5274
11	581 - 590	5772
12	551 - 560	4770
13	621 - 630	5369
14	541 - 550	5966
15	561 - 570	5165
16	671 - 680	5461
17	501 - 510	6161
18	691 - 700	5356

SECRET

/2.

SECRET

-2-

(a)	(b)	(c)
	<u>Area 3 (201 - 400)</u>	
19	211 - 220	6209
20	241 - 250	6301
21	331 - 340	6475
22	271 - 280	6565
23	361 - 370	6677
24	201 - 210	6865
25	281 - 290	6978
26	391 - 400	6969
27	231 - 240	6962
28	371 - 380	7083
29	301 - 310	7065
30	251 - 260	7172

Bawell ^{sgt}
Capt
Intelligence Officer

SECRET

Copy No .66 of .74..
 2 RAR
 NUI DAT
 011600H Dec 67

C2

OPs 115/67

OpO 14/67 (Op CANUNGRA)

- Refs: A. 1 ATF Frag O No 2 (Op FORREST) dated 302000H Nov 67.
 B. Maps:
 XA HOI MY Sketch Map Approx 1:5,000
 HOI MY Spec Enlargement

Time Zone used throughout the order: Hotel

1.

Situation

- a. En Forces. See Annex A.
 b. Friendly Forces.
 (1) 2 RAR is to continue Op FORREST East of Route 2.
 (2) 7 RAR is to continue Op FORREST West of Route 2.
 c. Atts and Dets.
 (1) Under op con from 030800H - six combat engr mini-teams.
 (2) Under op con from 031200H - 3 Tp A Sqn 3 Cav Regt
 Det Psy Ops.
 (3) Under op con from 040700H - Det 1 Div Int Unit
 Det 1 Aust CA Unit
 National Police incl PFF,
 Women Police and ARVN tps.
 (4) Remaining in DS - 108 Bty 4 Fd Regt
 (5) In DS from 040700H - RMO 4 Fd Regt
 (6) In sp from 031830H until - one Air Mobile Coy
 rel and from 041200H until rel
 (7) In sp from 040700H - RAAF Hel

2.

Mission 2 RAR is to cordon and search HOI MY village 4 Dec 67.

3.

Execution

a. Task Grouping

2 RAR Tac HQ
 B Coy
 V Coy less Coy HQ and one pl.
 Atk pl plus atts
 Atts as per para 1. c.

b. Gen Outline. The op is to be conducted in three phases:

- (1) Phase 1 - Commencing 031830H insertion of force and
 estb of cordon.

/(2)

CONFIDENTIAL

-2-

- (2) Phase 2 - Commencing 040730H search village and screen all inhabitants.
 - (3) Phase 3 - On completion phase 2 the extraction of the force.
- b. A Coy
- (1) Grouping - No change.
 - (2) Tasks - Continue op FORREST.
- c. B Coy
- (1) Grouping
 - (a) Under op con from 030800H - Six combat engr mini-teams (one per search team)
 - (b) Under op con from approx 040700H - 12 National Police (two per search team) six interpreters (one per search team)
 - (2) Tasks
 - (a) Phase 1
 - i. Move by APC to village.
 - ii. Provide Western cordon - See Annex P.
 - iii. Provide three sect picquet posts on Northern edge of village - See Annex P.
 - iv. Provide protection parties for cav as required ni 3/4 Dec.
 - (b) Phase 2
 - i. Maint reduced cordon in West.
 - ii. Provide six sect search teams, three teams to op each side of village axis rd commencing at Route 44 end of village.
 - iii. A pl is to assist RP Sect in erection of Screening Centre. Report RSM at loc Centre on orders.
 - (c) Phase 3 - By airmobile coy rel D Coy in op FORREST - Seperate orders issued.
- d. C Coy
- (1) Grouping No change
 - (2) Tasks Continue op FORREST
- e. D Coy
- (1) Grouping No change
 - (2) Tasks Continue op FORREST
- f. V Coy
- (1) Grouping No change.

CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) Tasks
- (a) Phase 1
- i. Move from HORSESHOE to village by airmobile coy.
 - ii. Estb Southern cordon - see Annex P.
- (b) Phase 2 - Maint cordon posn.
- (c) Phase 3 - Move to HORSESHOE by APC.
- g. Mor Pl
- (1) Grouping - Two sects continue to sp op FORREST, one sect to sp Op CANUNGRA.
- (2) Tasks - Move with tracks to village, remain in DS of cordon force until completion of op.
- h. Aslt Pnr Pl - Remain Op FORREST.
- i. Atk Pl
- (1) Grouping
- (a) 25 additional pers att from 030830H until completion of op from Sp Coy and Admin Coy (OC Sp Coy to arrange).
 - (b) Tracking team to remain in base.
- (2) Tasks
- (a) Phase 1 - Move to village by airmobile coy.
 - (b) Phase 2 - Estb Eastern cordon and sect picquet post - see Annex P.
 - (c) Phase 3 - Return to base by APC.
- j. RP Sect. - RSM is responsible to :-
- (a) Estb Screening Centre.
 - (b) Man LZ. To be loc Route 44 - note t/c oon problem.
- k. A Sqn 3 Cav Regt.
- (1) Grouping - Op under op con 2 RAR Tac HQ from 031200H until rel.
- (2) Tasks
- (a) All Phases - Provide one APC as Tac HQ OP and two mor tracks for sect mors.
 - (b) Phase 1
 - i. Carry Tac HQ and B Coy to village.
 - ii. Secure LZ on Route 44 for fly in of V Coy (5 ac).
 - iii. Provide obsn from areas marked Annex P of Northern edge of village and Southern edge of village.
 - iv. Assist in Western cordon ni 3/4 Dec.

/ (c).

- (c) Phase 2 Maint obsn pts and cordon posns.
- (d) Phase 3 Carry Tac HQ and Atk pl to base and two pls V Coy to HORSESHOE.
- l. Arty - 108 Bty 4 Fd Regt remains in DS.
- m. Engrs
- (1) Grouping - Six wombat engr mini-teams under op con B Coy from 030800H.
- (2) Tasks - All phases assist in search of village particularly tunnels, clearance of mines and booby traps.
- n. Avn
- (1) 161 (Indep) Recce Flt - Avail to force on req Bn CP.
- (2) US Army Avn - One airmobile coy avail for mov force to and from village. Liaison requested at 021400H, 2 RAR Conference Room.
- (3) 9 Sqn RAAF
- (a) Two helos required EAGLE FARM 040700H to move ten passengers to village.
- (b) Two helos required village to return ten passengers to EAGLE FARM approx 041200H (Timing to be confirmed).
- o. Det Div Int Unit
- (1) Op Screening Centre commencing 040730H.
- (2) Provide six interpreters to B Coy for searching teams.
- (3) Evac suspects to BARIA for interrogation.
- p. Det Psy Ops
- (1) Provide voice ac to op from 031845H until rel and again at 040630H until rel.
- (2) Provide veh mounted public address system. To move with convoy 3 Dec.
- (3) Provide leaflets to be handed to each householder.
- q. Det 1 Aust CA Unit - To assist in op. To move with Det 1 Div Int Unit.
- r. Coord Instrs
- (1) Assy Areas
- (a) V Coy - HORSESHOE.
- (b) Remainder force less Det Div Int - base.
- (c) Det Div Int with Police and AVRN elms - BARIA.
- (2) Mov Details
- (a) To Village
- i. Tac HQ and B Coy by APC.

/ii.

- ii. Atk Pl by airmobile coy from EAGLE FARM.
- iii. V Coy(-) from PZ YS 493625.
- iv. Det Div Int unit and Police and ARVN by rd.

(b) From Village

- i. Tac HQ and Atk Pl return to base by APC.
- ii. Det Div Int plus atts by rd to BARIA.
- iii. B Coy rel D Coy Op FORREST, move by airmobile coy.
- iv. V Coy(-) return HORSESHOE by APC.

(c) Air Mov Details. To be issued separately PM 2 Dec.

(3) LO. Lt LEROY plus two pers to estb liaison at HOI MY RF Post at 031900H for duration of op. To move with Atk Pl.

(4) Screening Centre. See Annex B - 2 RAR Standard Screening Centre. RSM is to conduct rehearsal of erection of centre.

(5) Search and Cordon Techniques.

(a) Soldiers are to cordon in pairs.

(b) As soon as a dwelling has been searched the occupants are to be escorted by National Policemen to the Screening Centre.

(c) The 1 ATF Search Proforma is to be completed for each house.

(d) In referring to house use numbering system shown HOI MY Spec Enlargement.

(e) Persons found to be bedridden or sick are to be left in their house after their condition has been verified by an RMO.

(f) All tps are to be warned of the danger of booby traps and mines especially on village perimeter tracks and fences, the area of culverts and brs on Route 44, the old French Fort area and the area of the ruin and military post.

(g) Civilian property and gardens are to be safeguarded.

(h) Route 44 is to be kept open except when being used as LZ or PZ.

(i) All persons once screened are to be held at screening Centre. Once screening is complete all villagers will then be rel simultaneously

(6) Basic Timings

(a) First cordon V Coy pl and Atk pl to land at 031840H.

(b) 3 Tp A Sqn to secure Route 44 for flyin by 031835H but not before 031830H.

(c) Voice ac to commence broadcast 031845H and again at 040630H.

(d) LO in posn RF Post 031900H.

/(a)

(e) Search commences 040645H approx. To be commenced on receipt of nickname from Tac HQ.

(f) Screening Centre begins to op 040730H.

(g) Note: departure time 3 Tp/ B Coy to be arranged by liaison immediately after orders.

(7) Rules of Engagement. - Rules are to be applied with discretion.

4. Administration and Logistics

a. Gen Outline

(1) For Op CANUNGRA the force is to be administratively self contained.

b. Ammo

(1) On the man/with wpn portion first line to be carried.

(2) Emergency resup (in mags) for one coy is being held at EAGLE FARM.

(3) 20 flares to be carried by each of the sects B Coy and sect of Atk pl responsible for cordon picquets to the North of HOI MY.

(4) Mors

(a) Sect mors on APCs to have first line 90rpm. (50 HE, 35 illum, 5 smoke)

(b) On standby 60rpm for OPDEMS/MAINTDEMS.

(5) Explosives. Engrs under op con B Coy are to carry standard dml kits and mine detectors. Standard resup loads are held on standby at EAGLE FARM.

c. Sups

(1) Rats

(a) Force less B Coy to carry on the man 1 day.

(b) B Coy to carry on the man 2 days for Op FORREST and 1 day for Op CANUNGRA.

(c) 30 rats 1 meal to be carried in stores veh for ARVN pers.

(2) Expense. Pls to ensure they have sufficient paludrine for 1 day. B Coy to have sufficient paludrine for 15 days.

d. Water

(1) On the man - 4 bottles.

(2) RSM to ensure 20 filled jerricans are carried on the stores veh.

(3) Resup will be by MAINTDEM if required.

e. Med

(1) RAP to be in loc in the Dispersal Waiting Area.

(2) RMO and RMO 4 Fd Regt to be at EAGLE FARM with their med teams at 0650 hrs 4 Nov 67.

/(3)

(3) Medcap is to be carried out for village pers once they have been screened. In the event of village pers being too sick to move RMO 4 Fd Regt will be notified of the house no and he will visit the house.

(4) DUSTOFF as per SOPs.

f. Dental

(1) The Dental Officer and assistant will report to EAGLE FARM at 0650 hrs 4 Nov 67.

(2) A Dentcap will be carried out for village pers once they have been screened.

(3) Loc of the Dentcap team will be in the Dispersal Waiting Area.

d. Screening Area

(1) The Screening Centre (Annex B) is to be created in the North East corner of HOI MY under the supervision of the RSM, see loc Annex P.

(2) The RSM and RP sect to have 1 TCV loaded with the Screening Centre stores ready to move with the APC Tp carrying B Coy.

e. Misc

(1) One searchlight and generator to be carried with operator on the stores truck.

5.

Command and Signals

a. Bn HQ

(1) CO loc base and Tac HQ.

(2) Bn HQ loc base.

(3) Composition of Tac HQ:

2IC
Bty Capt plus pers (2)
Adjt
Radio Sgt
Regt Sigs (2)
TF Sig
Clerk
Batman (2)
Int Dutyman
Interpreter (2)

b. Radio. See Annex C.

c. Q hr, Pt of Origin Code, Passwords - As per SOIs.

d. Nicknames

(1) Cordon in posn - MORELLIS JOY

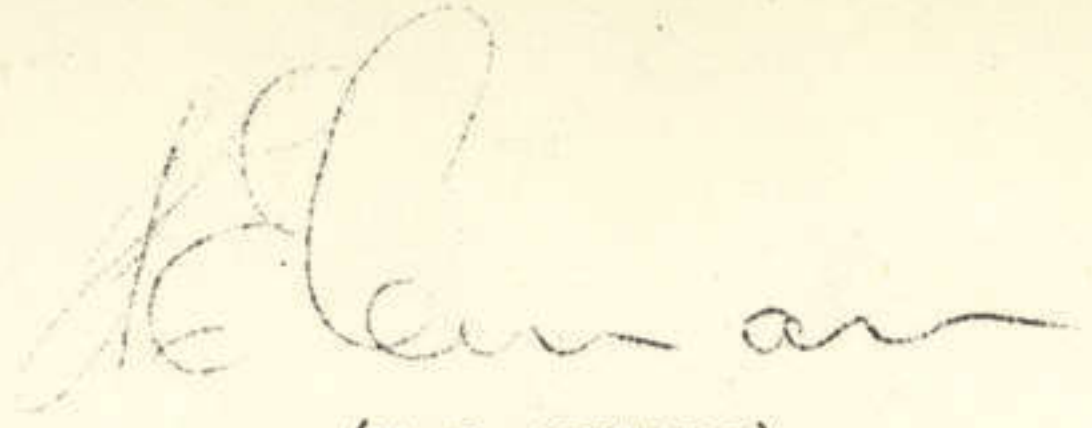
(2) Search to commence - SKY RIDER

Aok

(N.R. CHARLESWORTH)
Lt Col
CO 2 RAR

CONFIDENTIAL

-8-



(K.E. NEWMAN)
Maj
OC Sp Coy

Authentication

- Annexes:
- A. En Forces.
 - B. 2 RAR Standard Screening Centre.
 - C. Sig Instr.
 - D. Plan of Ops.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9.

<u>Distr:</u>	<u>Copy No</u> (Incl all Annexes)
A Coy	1
B Coy	2-5 (4 copies)
C Coy	6
D Coy	7
V Coy	8-10 (3 copies)
Sp Coy	11
Mor Pl	12
Atk Pl	13
Aslt Pnr Pl	14
Admin Coy	15
CO	16
2IC	17
OC Sp Coy	18
Adjt	19
IO	20
RMO	21
Bn CP	22
BC	23
A Sqn 3 Cav	24
4 Fd Regt	25-30 (6 copies)
1 Fd Sqn RAE	31
104 Sig Sqn	32
161 (Indep) Recce Flt	33
67 GL Sect	34
1 Aust CA Unit	35
1 Div Int Unit	36
HQ 1 ATF	37-60 (24 copies)
1/83 US Arty	61
2/35 US Arty	62
3 RAR	63
4 RAR	64
US Army Avn LO	65
Comd Diary	66-68 (3 copies)
File	69-74 (6 copies)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A TO 2 RAR
OP O 14/67 (OP
CANUNGRA) DATED
011600H DEC 67

INT. NOTES HOI MY VILLAGE

General

1. The area of interest to 2 RAR is part of HOI BAI hamlet which is in turn part of HOI MY village. The village is completely surrounded by rice fields and depends on their rice for its livelihood. It contains 62 known buildings, an old French fort and an old ARVN post. Both these are not now occupied.

Mines

2. The fol areas are known to have been mined. They are not marked and care should be exercised in moving in the vicinity of these areas. Mov off well-used tracks should not be attempted around the mined areas.

- a. The areas of the culverts on Route 44 at YS 501564 and YS 502562.
- b. The area of the old French fort at YS 502560.
- c. The old temple at YS 505559.
- d. The well at YS 505560 is thought to be mined, booby trapped, or poisoned. Locals do not use it.
- e. The area between the ARVN post at YS 506559 and the ATF fence is thought to be mined.

Attitude to 1 ATF

3. The village is assessed as neutral to slightly hostile in its attitude to Aust presence. VC guerilla relatives and sympathisers are known to reside in the area. Some guerillas depend on the village for sp in the form of clothing, food and int although they do not live in the village.

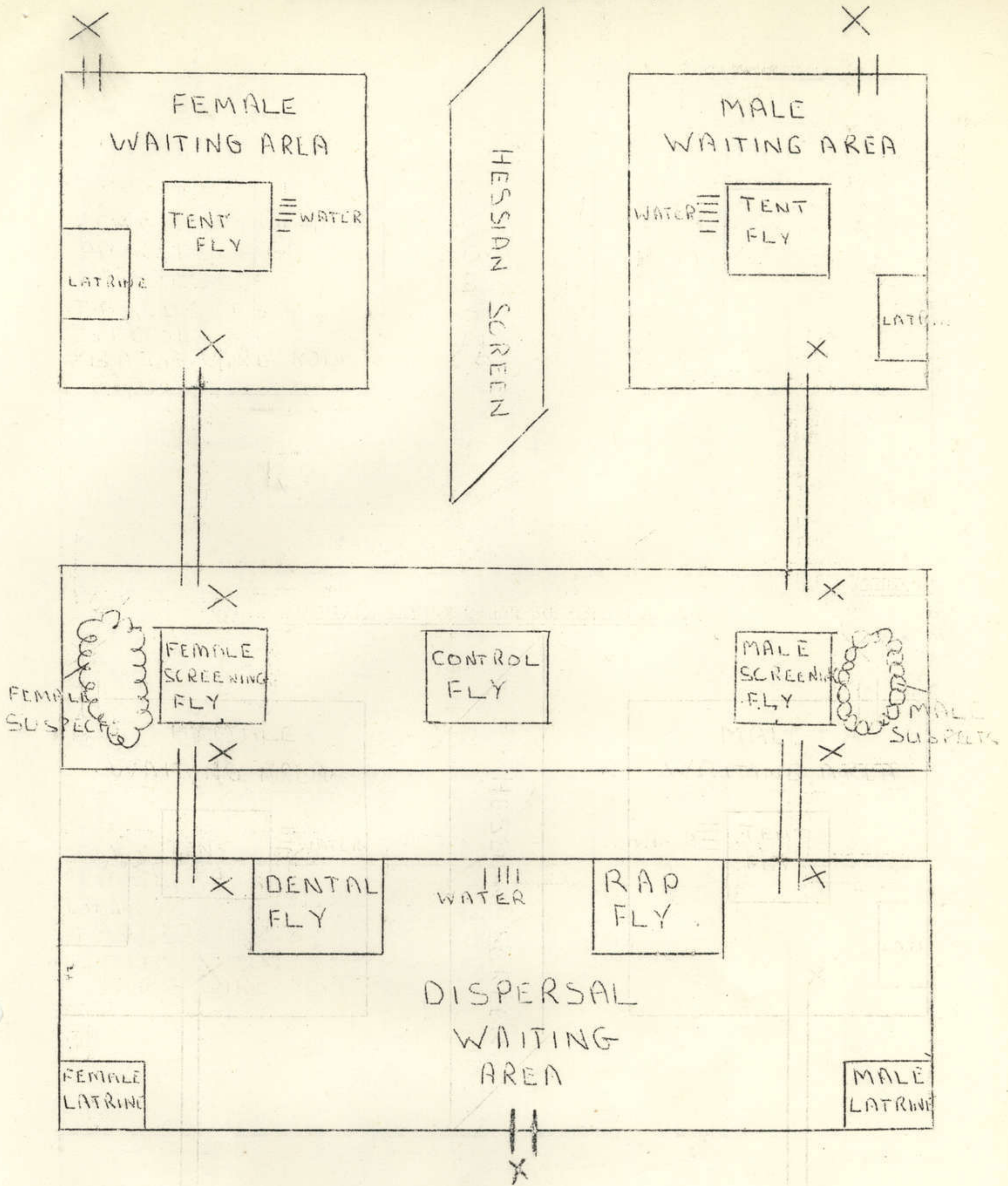
Likely Hides

4. Because of the low lying country around the village long tunnel's running out of the village are not likely to exist. Underground hides and caches may be encountered. They are more likely to be found in old buildings. A favourite VC hide in this area is under large water jars which may be fitted with anti lift devices.

5. Info on 1 ATF rice denial ops has been widely distributed due to the need for coop with ARVN and GVN agencies. With 7 RAR having already searched HOA LONG it must be anticipated that the VC are at least aware of our intention to search villages although they may not know which particular village. Great caution should be exercised in dealing with any object which could be booby trapped.

CONFIDENTIAL

STANDARD LAYOUT 2-BAR SCREENING AREA



X SENTRIES
 [Barb Wire Symbol] BARB WIRE
 STORES

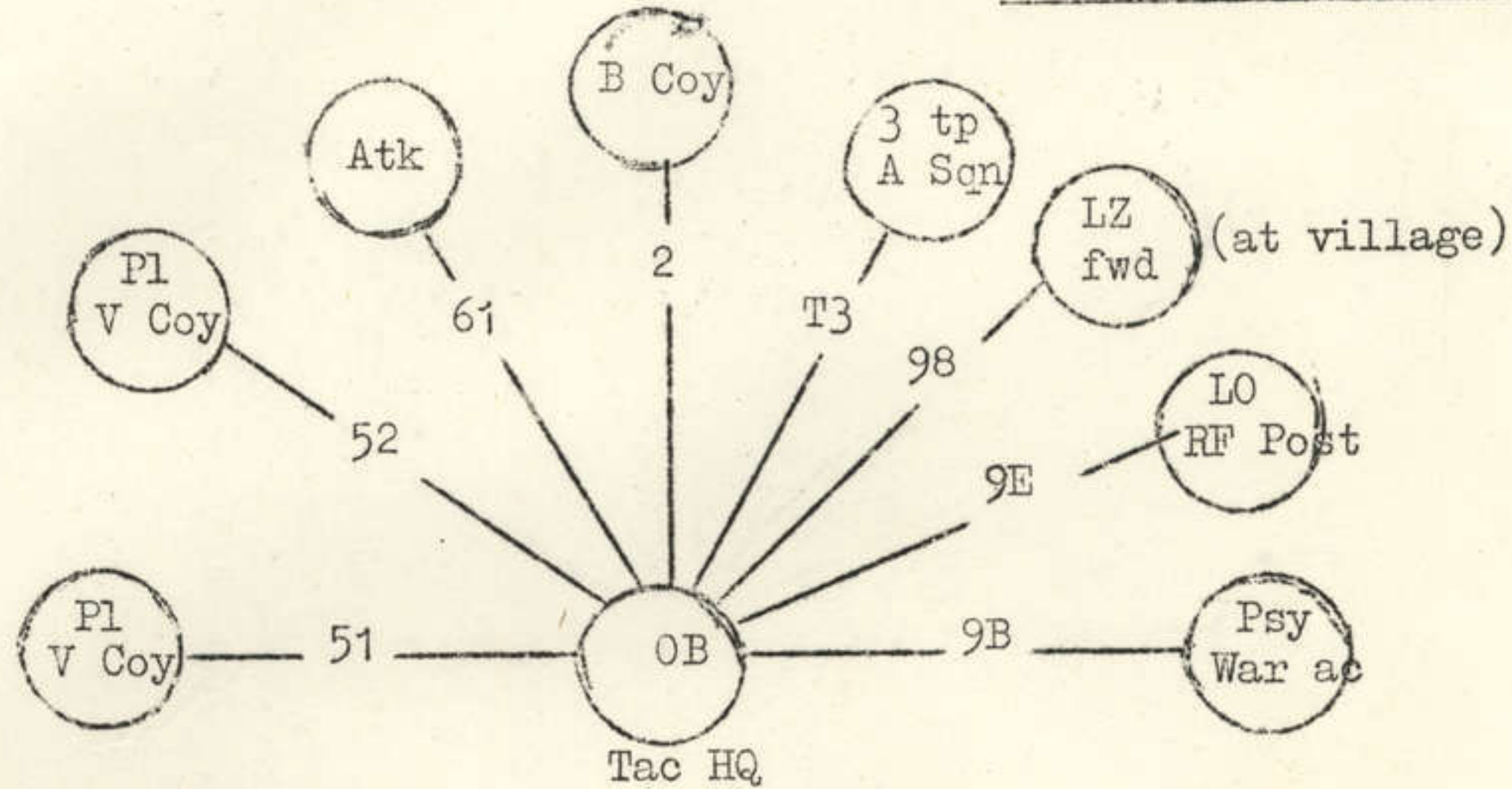
- WIRING GLOVES PRS 4
- HAMMERS SLEDGE 2
- HESSIAN SCREENING 50 FT
- TAPE ROLLS 24
- TENTS COMPLETE 11x11 2
- TENT FLY 16x16 5
- PICKETS 6' 50
- DOLLIES 3
- TABLES FS 5
- STOOLS 14
- BARB WIRE ROLLS 6

SIG INSTR

Cordon Net

1. This net will be used for controlling all callsigns involved in the actual cordon. Callsigns on this net are to estb comms with OB as they arrive in the area of village.

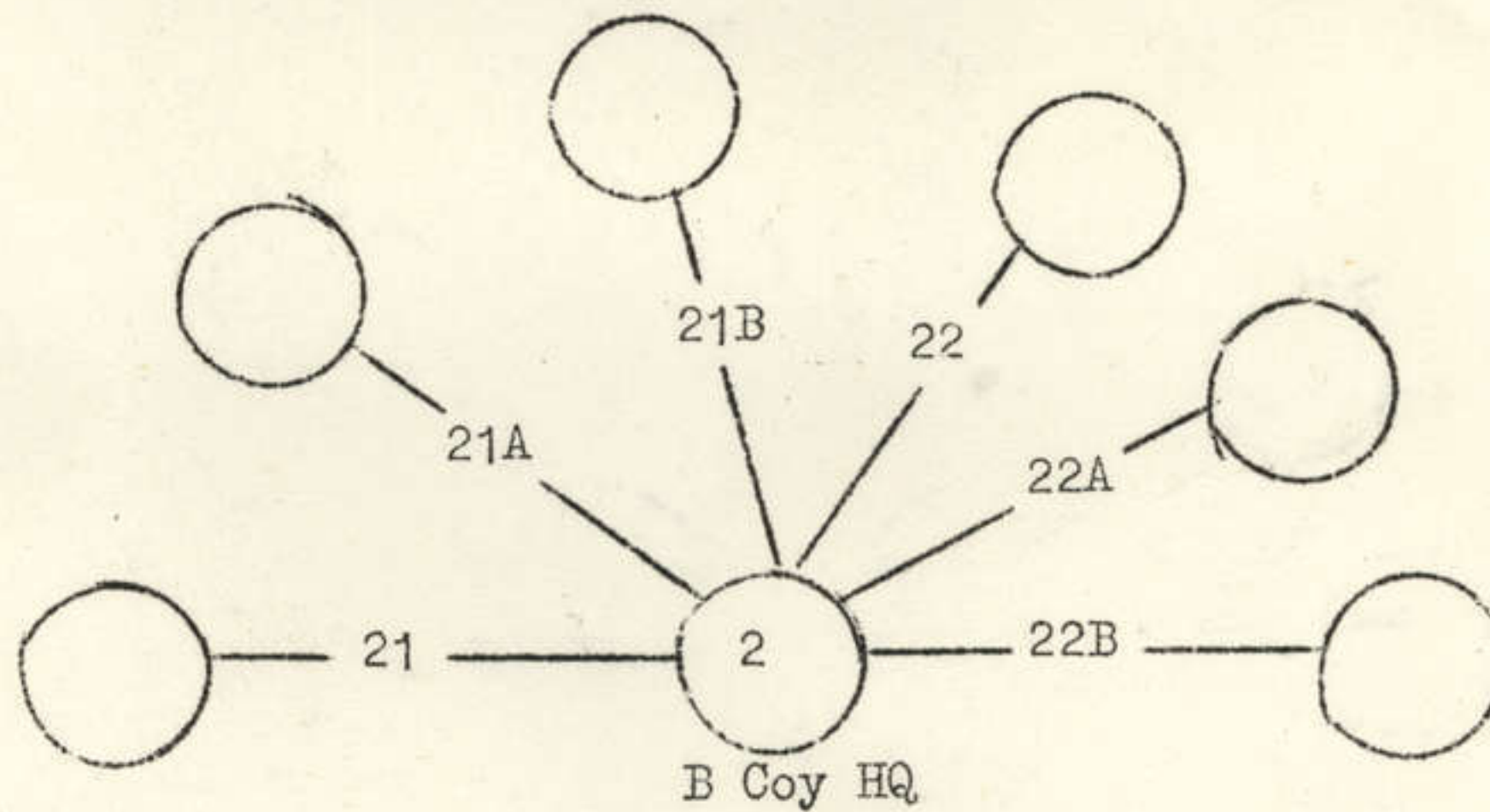
Callword GK Freq 43.60



Search Net

2. B Coy will estb this net for the search of the village. Four extra AN/PRC 25 sets will be provided by Sig Pl. RSO to arrange.

Callword MN Freq 44.40



Tac HQ/Screening Centre

3. A one for one Hitachi link is to be estb between Tac HQ and Screening Centre. Tac HQ to estb link 4 Dec. RSO to issue radios to Adj 3 Dec.

Bn Comd Net

4. Tac HQ is to use callsign OB when deployed fwd. Control station OA will remain in base.

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX P TO
2 RAR DPO 14/67
(DP CANUNGRA) DATED
01 1600 H '51 DEC 67

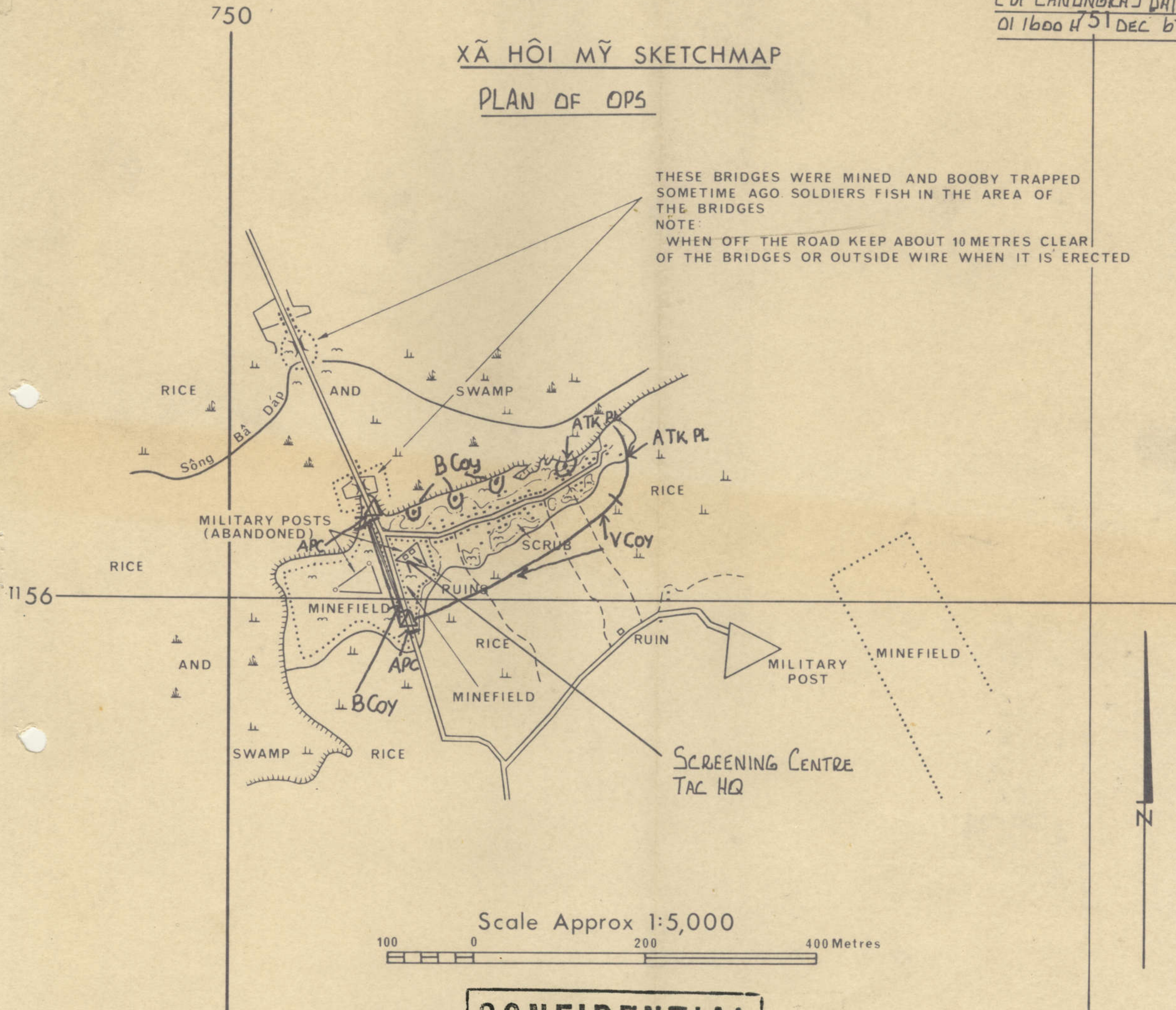
XÃ HÔI MỸ SKETCHMAP

PLAN OF OPS

THESE BRIDGES WERE MINED AND BOOBY TRAPPED
SOMETIME AGO. SOLDIERS FISH IN THE AREA OF
THE BRIDGES

NOTE:

WHEN OFF THE ROAD KEEP ABOUT 10 METRES CLEAR
OF THE BRIDGES OR OUTSIDE WIRE WHEN IT IS ERECTED



CONFIDENTIAL

MESSAGE FORM

0-17-14
Comd/DIARY
CS
15-12-67

PRIORITY

RESTRICTED

FROM: 2 RAR

Cps 123/67

TO: LIST F.

MAJOR VC HOLIDAYS (.) THE VC CELEBRATE MAJOR HOLIDAYS ON 19 DEC (NATIONAL
LIBERATION DAY) CMM 20 DEC (FOUNDING OF THE SVN NATIONAL LIBERATION FRONT)
22 DEC (NV ARMED FORCES DAY) (.) INCREASED VC ACTIVITY CAN BE EXPECTED
DURING THE PERIOD 18-22 DEC (.) THE LIKELIHOOD OF VC MORTAR AND ROCKET
ATTACK ON KEY FACILITIES IS SIGNIFICANTLY INCREASED (.) FOLLOWING ACTION
IS REQUIRED IN 1 ATF AREA (.)

ALPHA (.) INCREASE AIR SURVEILLANCE OF TAOR (.)

BRAVO (.) ALL UNITS ARE TO CHECK THAT ANTI AMBUSH PRECAUTIONS ARE BEING
REHEARSED BEFORE VEHICLES LEAVE BASE (.) SINGLE VEHICLE MOVEMENT IS TO
BE RESTRICTED WHEREVER POSSIBLE (.)

CHARLIE (.) ROAD CLASSIFICATIONS ARE TO BE STRICTLY OBSERVED (.)

DELTA (.) ADDITIONAL ARMoured SUPPORT IS TO BE REQUESTED TO COVER CONVOY
MOVEMENT (.)

ECHO (.) MOVEMENT TO CHECK POINTS IS TO BE CHANGED CONSTANTLY (.) APCS
CAN BE USED FOR MOVEMENT TO HOA LONG CHECK POINTS (.)

FOXTROT (.) 2 RAR AND 7 RAR ARE TO PATROL IN CLOSE PROXIMITY TO BASE
WITHIN CURRENT AOS (.) PATROL TASK TABLES TO THIS HQ BY 190800H (.)

GOLF (.) INCREASED VIGILANCE BY CLEARING PATROLS

NEWMAN

EVERGREEN

[Handwritten signature]

C/D

CONFIDENTIAL

R92-1-3

Ops 121/67
2 RAR
NUI DAT

C4

16 Dec 67

REVISION OF 3 RAR / 1 ARU AOs

Reference: A. Map L8015 Sheet 6430-III (SE) VIETNAM 1:25,000.

General

1. Attached as Annex P are the revised AOs for 3 RAR and 1 ARU.

Coordination

2. 1 ARU Revised AO - Annex P.
3. 2 RAR Perimeter - Remains the responsibility of 2 RAR.
 - a. 2 RAR clearing patrols are not to operate in excess of 300 metres from the perimeter in the area SOUTH of the 67 NORTHING.
 - b. 2 RAR close TAOR patrols are to use routes NORTH of the 67 NORTHING when patrolling WEST of the SUOI DA BANG.
4. 3 RAR AO - Annex P. It should be noted that this AO includes an area in which civilians are permitted daily from 0600 hrs until 1900 hrs for purposes of cattle grazing and farming.
5. 7 RAR Perimeter - Remains the responsibility of 7 RAR.
6. 1 Fd Sqn Perimeter - 1 Fd Sqn is responsible but no clearing patrol is to operate further than 300 metres from the perimeter wire.

Timings

7. The new AOs for 3 RAR and 1 ARU will remain in effect from 170800H Dec 67 until 050800H Jan 68.

[Handwritten Signature]
 Lt Col
 CO 2 RAR

Annex P - Revised 3 RAR / 1 ARU AOs.

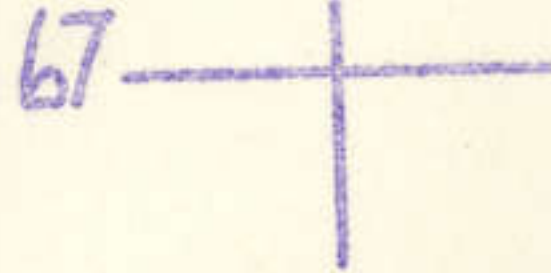
Distribution: List F.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX 1 TO
2 RAR OPS 12/1/67
DATED 16 DEC 67

YS44



YS47



ARLI
TRG
AD

7RAR = 1ARLI

1ARD = 3RAR

3RAR-AD

3RAR = 2RAR

CATTLE AND FARMING AREA

CIVILIANS PERMITTED

0600 - 1900

DAILY

YS42



CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. 66..of 72..
2 RAR
NUI DAT
211500H Dec 67

cb

OPs 125/67

OpO No 16/67 (Op LAWLEY)

Refs: A. 1 ATF Ops 2090, OpO No 38/67, dated 190800H Dec 67

B. AP NGAI GIAO Sketch Map.

Time Zone used throughout order: Hotel

1. SITUATION

a. En Forces. See Annex A.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) 7 RAR is to cordon and search the hamlets of LA VAN and VINH THANH.

(2) FSPB is to be estb at YS 4471 commencing 220800H.

(3) Main HQ 1 ATF remains NUI DAT, Con HQ 1 ATF opens YS 463780 at 230700H.

(4) Psy ops are to provide voice ac (at 221700H and 230530H) veh mounted public address system and leaflets to be handed to householders.

c. Atts and Dets.

(1) Remaining under comd - One H13 161 (Indep) Recce Flt.

(2) Under op con from 221200H until completion of op. - Two mor APC A Sqn 3 Cav Regt
One combat engr team 1 Fd Sqn.

(3) Under op con from 230700H approx until completion of op. - Det 1 Div Int Unit
Det 1 Aust CA Unit
National Police and other SVN pers.

(4) Remaining in DS - 108 Fd Bty 4 Fd Regt

(5) In sp from 221600H - 106 Fd Bty 4 Fd Regt

(6) In sp from 221630H until rel and from 231400H until rel - One AHC and two CH47

2. MISSION 2 RAR is to cordon and search the hamlet of NGAI GIAO YS 464793 and to screen the inhabitants.

3. EXECUTION

a. Gen Outline. The op is to be conducted in three phases:

(1) Phase 1 - Commencing PM 22 Dec insert force by hel and estb cordon.

(2) Phase 2 - Commencing AM 23 Dec continue cordon, search village and screen inhabitants.

(3) Phase 3 - On completion phase 2 extract force to NUI DAT.

/b.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2.

b. A Coy

(1) Grouping. Normal atts no change.

(2) Tasks. Provide protection FSPB. OC A Coy is responsible for coord of def of FSPB. For mov details and timings see Annex B.

c. B Coy

(1) Grouping

(a) Under op con from 220900H - one rifle sect W Coy (10 pers)
until completion of op two aslt pnr:

(b) Under op con from 221200H - one engr combat mini team (3 pers)
until completion of op

(c) Under op con from 230730H - four National Police (two per
approx for duration of op search team)
two interpreters (one per search
team).

(d) Att for duration of op - 3 pers 3 RAR.
from 221530H

(2) Tasks

(a) Phase 1

i. Move by hel to village LZ HOT DOG - see Annex B.

ii. Estb No 2 cordon posn - see Annex P.

iii. Provide protection from West and North West.

iv. Ambush on rd to West in area junction pt.

(b) Phase 2

i. Provide two sect search teams to search area shown
Annex P.

ii. By day 23 Dec ptl area shown Annex P with max one pl.

(c) Phase 3. Return to NUI DAT by hel as shown Annex B.

d. C Coy

(1) Grouping

(a) Under op con from 220900H - one rifle sect W Coy (10 pers)
until completion of op two aslt pnr.

(b) Under op con from 221200H - one engr combat mini team (2 pers)
until completion of op

(c) Under op con from 230730H - four National Police (two per
approx for duration of op search team)
two interpreters (one per search
team).

(d) Att for duration of op - 3 pers 3 RAR
from 221530H

(2) Tasks

(a) Phase 1

i. Move by hel to village LZ SWEET APPLE - see Annex B.

ii. Estb No 1 cordon posn - see Annex P.

/(b)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3.

(b) Phase 2. Provide two sect search teams to search area shown Annex P.

(c) Phase 3. Return to NUI DAT by hel as shown Annex B.

e. D Coy

(1) Grouping

(a) Under op con from 220900H - one rifle sect W Coy (10 pers) until completion of op two aslt pns.

(b) Under op con from 221200H - one engr combat mini team(2 pers). until completion of op

(c) Under op con from 230730H - four National Police (two per approx for duration of op search team) two interpreters (one per search team).

(d) Att for duration of op - 3 pers 3 RAR. from 221530H

(2) Tasks

(a) Phase 1

i. Move by hel to village LZ HOT DOG - see Annex B.

ii. Estb No 3 cordon posn - see Annex P.

iii. Provide protection from East and North East.

iv. Ambush on rd North and track East.

(b) Phase 2

i. Provide two sect search teams to search area shown Annex P.

ii. By day 23 Dec ptl area shown Annex P with max one pl.

(c) Phase 3. Return to NUI DAT by hel as shown Annex B.

f. V Coy

(1) Grouping. No change.

(2) Tasks. Continue occupation HORSESHOE feature and Op FORREST within AO.

g. W Coy (Less HQ and one pl)

(1) Grouping

(a) Under op con each B, C and D Coys - one rifle sect. from 220900H until completion of op

(b) Under op con 2 RAR Tac HQ from - one pl. 220900H until completion of op

(2) Tasks

(a) Att sects assist rifle coys as allotted all phases.

(b) Att pl assist in def Tac HQ and erection of Screening Centre.

/h.

CONFIDENTIAL

h. Mor Pl

(1) Grouping

(a) Pl less one sect continue to sp Op FORREST and def HORSESHOE and base.

(b) One sect to sp Op LAWLEY.

(2) Tasks. Move by track with A Sqn and from A Sqn loc sp op - see Annex B.

i. Aslt Pnr Pl

(1) Grouping. Under op con each B, C and D Coy two aslt pnrs from 220900H until completion of op.

(2) Tasks. In all phases assist in detection of booby traps and mines and the search of tunnels and hides.

j. Atk Pl. Remain in base NUI DAT.

k. RP Sect

(1) Phase 1. Move with Tac HQ - see Annex B.

(2) Phase 2

(a) Commencing 230645H supervise erection Screening Centre in loc shown Annex P according to Annex C, 2 RAR Standard Screening Area.

(b) Man LZ (Annex B) from 230650H for reception 1 Div Int Unit gp.

(c) On arrival of 1 Div Int Unit gp provide guides as fols:

i. Screening Centre gp to Screening Area shown Annex P.

ii. Four National Police and two interpreters to each B, C and D Coys to RVs as arranged by RSM with coys.

iii. Move with and supervise National Police tfc con pt at Northern edge of LZ HOT DOG.

(3) Phase 3. Return to NUI DAT with Tac HQ.

l. A Sqn 3 Cav Regt

(1) Grouping. Under op con from 221200H - two mor tracks. until completion of op

(2) Tasks

(a) Mor tracks to op with A Sqn in DS of op.

(b) After debussing 7 RAR elms of cav under op con 7 RAR are to assist fly in by securing LZ HOT DOG and SWEET APPLE 22 Dec.

(c) If aval provide elms to assist at tfc con pt commencing 23 0730H.

m. Arty

(1) 105mm

(a) 108 Fd Bty remains in DS. FO allotment no change.

/(b)

CONFIDENTIAL

5.

(b) 106 Bty in sp from 221600H from FSPB.

(2) Hvy. A Bty 1/83 Arty (US) remains in gen sp reinforcing.

n. Engrs

(1) Grouping. One combat engr mini team under op con each B, C and D Coy from 221200H until completion of op.

(2) Tasks. All phases assist in loc and destruction of tunnels and hides and clearance of mines and booby traps.

o. Avn

(1) 161 (Indep) Recce Flt - one H13 remains under op con.

(a) 22 Dec - as ordered Bn CP.

(b) 23 Dec - report 0645H at Tac HQ loc.

(2) US Army Avn. One AHC and two CH47 in sp 22 Dec and 23 Dec. For details see Annex B.

p. Det Div Int Unit

(1) Estb Screening Centre by 230730H - see Annex F.

(2) Provide two interpreters to each B, C and D Coys.

(3) Provide four National Policemen to each B, C and D Coys and one t/c con pt gp of four National Policemen.

(4) For mov details see Annex B.

(5) Evac suspects from Screening Centre.

q. A Sect 1 Topo Svy Tp. Move with rd convoy 22 Dec - see Annex B.

r. 1 Aust CA Unit

(1) Effect liaison between Tac HQ and the Admin Committee NGAI GIAO.

(2) Coord MEDCAP and DENTCAP.

s. Coord Instrs

(1) Screening Centre. Pl W Coy under dir RSM is to erect Screening Centre - see Annex C and P.

(2) Search and Cordon Techniques

(a) Soldiers are to cordon in pairs (by ni approx 25 yds between pairs and to be prep to meet mov from outside village).

(b) Method of search will be:

i. Villagers remain at house until house searched.

ii. After each house is searched it is to be locked.

iii. Villagers then are escorted to Screening Centre.

iv. Villagers remain Screening Centre until rel on orders Tac HQ.

(c) Significant finds are to be recorded on 1 ATF Search Proforma.

/(d)

CONFIDENTIAL

- (d) In referring to a house use number system shown Annex P.
 - (e) Persons found to be bedridden or sick are to be left in their house until their condition has been verified by RMO.
 - (f) All civ property and gardens are to be safeguarded.
 - (g) All tps are to be warned of the danger of mines and booby traps especially in culverts, near bunds and fences.
 - (h) ARVN officials and VIPs will be issued with passes. Example as shown by IO after orders.
- (3) Tfc Con
- (a) A tfc con pt is to be estb on Northern edge LZ HOT DOG. Pt is to be manned by National Police and supervised by RP Sect. Tfc through the village is to be stopped at the con pt until op is complete or is rel for mov by Tac HQ.
 - (b) If avail an elm of A Sqn 3 Cav will assist from 230730H.
- (4) Mov Details incl Order of March and Timings. See Annex B.
- (5) Rehearsals. Pl W Coy under RSM is to rehearse erection of Screening Centre AM 23 Dec.
- (6) Fire Plan. BC to arrange DF tasks; to adjust tgts North of village after normal clearance.
- (7) Basic Timings
- (a) Cav to secure LZs HOT DOG and SWEET APPLE - 221700H.
 - (b) First airborne serial arrive LZ HOT DOG - 221700H.
 - (c) Cordon in posn by - 221830H.
 - (d) Screening Centre commences) - 230730H
Ops and search commences) (approx).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

- a. Gen Principle. The force is to be administratively self contained.
- b. Ammo
 - (1) On the man/with wpn portion first line to be carried.
 - (2) Emergency resup (in mags) for one copy is to be held at EAGLE FARM.
 - (3) Mors
 - (a) Sect mors on APCs to have first line 90 rpm (60 HE, 25 illum, 5 smoke).
 - (b) On standby 60 rpm for OPDEMS/MAINTDEMS.
 - (4) Explosives. Engrs/Aslt Pnrs under op con B, C and D Coys to carry standard dml kits and mine detectors. Standard resup loads are held on standby at EAGLE FARM.
- c. Sups
 - (1) Rats
 - (a) All pers to carry one days rats.

/(b)

CONFIDENTIAL

7.

(b) 60 rats/1 meal for ARVN pers are to be drawn by CQMS Sp Coy. Rats are to be carried on the stores veh. Sp Coy Storeman to accompany veh and is to issue rats only to the senior 1 Div Int Unit rep present.

(2) Expense. Pls to ensure they have sufficient paludrine for 1 day.

d. Med

(1) RAP is to be loc at Tac HQ see Annex P.

(2) RMO to be on call to visit sick who cannot be moved to Screening Centre.

(3) RMO and Dental Offr to move by ac - see Annex B.

(4) DUSTOFF as per SOPs.

e. Dental. The Dental Offr and asst will conduct DENTCAPS at Screening Centre.

5. COMMAND AND SIGNALS

a. Bn HQ

(1) CO loc C and C ac throughout move in and out.

(2) Tac HQ loc - see Annex P.

(3) Composition of Tac HQ:

CO	Int Dutyman
BC plus pers(2)	Interpreters (2) (IO to arrange)
OC Sp Coy	RSM
IO	RP Sect (7)
RSO	3 RAR (2 incl CO 3 RAR)
Radio Sgt	Offr ALSG
Regt Sigs (2)	RMO plus asst
TF Sigs (2)	Dentist plus asst
Clerks (2)	W Coy (3)
Batman (3)	War Artist

b. Radio

(1) Bn Comd Net. Callsigns and freqs as per SOPs and current SOIs with the exception of:

(a) Tac HQ - ØB

(b) Screening Centre - 98 (RSO to arrange operator and radio).

(2) Bn Air/Admin Net

(a) Callsigns and freqs as per SOPs and current SOIs with the exception of:

LZ HOT DOG	- 92A
LZ SWEET APPLE	- 92B
RMO Veh	- 92C

(b) RSO to arrange radio sets and operator for RMO.

(3) TF Comd Net

TF Com HQ	- 39B
Tac HQ	- 21
Bn CL	- 87

/o.

CONFIDENTIAL

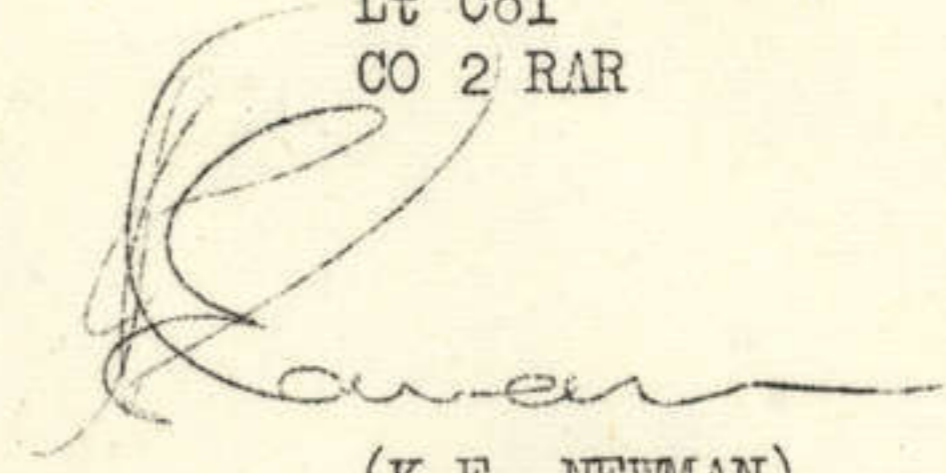
CONFIDENTIAL

8.

- c. Estb Comms. 221530H.
- d. Q hr, Pt of Origin, Passwords. As per SOIs.

Ack

(N.R. CHARLESWORTH)
Lt Col
CO 2 RAR



Authentication

(K.E. NEWMAN)
Maj
OC Sp Coy

- Annexes:
- A. Int Notes AP NGAI GIAO.
 - B. Movement Table.
 - C. 2 RAR Standard Screening Centre.
 - P. Coy Areas for Gordon and Search.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Distr:</u>	<u>Copy No</u> (Incl all Annexes)
A Coy	1
B Coy	2
C Coy	3
D Coy	4
V Coy	5
W Coy	6
Sp Coy	7
Mor Pl	8
Atk Pl	9
Aslt Pnr Pl	10
Admin Coy	11
CO	12
2IC	13
OC Sp Coy	14
Adjt	15
IO	16
RMO	17
RSM	18
Bn CP	19
BC	20
A Sqn 3 Cav	21
4 Fd Regt	22-27 (6 copies)
1 Fd Sqn RAE	28
104 Sig Sqn	29
161 (Indep) Recce Flt	30
1 Aust CA Unit	31
1 Div Int Unit	32
HQ 1 ATF	33-56 (24 copies)
GSO 3 Psy War	57
1/83 US Arty	58
2/35 US Arty	59
3 RAR	60
4 RAR	61
US Army Avn LO	62
Sector	63
Comd Diary	64-66 (3 copies)
File	67-72 (6 copies)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A TO 2 RAR

OpO 16/67

DATED 21 DEC 67

INT NOTES AP NGAI GIAO

General

1. The area of interest to 2 RAR is the hamlet of AP NGAI GIAO. It is a hamlet at NGAI GIAO village in the DUC THANH district and is on the edge of the DUC THANH AO. This in itself is significant as the removal of AP HEAN makes it the closest hamlet to VC areas to the North and North West incl the HAT DICH and TAM BO areas.

Fruit is the main crop of the area and the village is surrounded by gardens. Most mov from the fds is between 1700 - 1730 hrs.

Attitude of the Locals

2. The gen attitude of the village is NOT known. By virtue of its posn on SLOPE 30 and the proximity to VC base areas there are sure to be many sympathisers.

Enemy

3. NGAI GIAO has always had an active VC party committee and guerilla unit. Their tasks incl collection and tpt of rice either North East to BAU CHINH forest and towards CU BI, obstructing Route 2 and activating the people against GVN con. When threatened in the past they have wdr North West then West towards the streams around CU BI. Base locs seem to be in the area of YS 4182 and YS 4285.

4. With the disruption caused by Op AINSLIE the VC have penetrated further into the village of NGAI GIAO. There are signs that, with the 1 ATF conc on the Southern areas of population during Op FORREST, the VC are obtaining sups from around the Northern areas.

5. The last VC incident occurred on 16 Dec 67 when the VC ambushed a veh at YS 455751, killing 6 and capturing all wpns. The gen increase of activity in and around villages by local forces makes further contact quite possible in up to pl str.

6. Although there are NO reported mines or booby traps in the area care should be taken in moving suspicious objects and in searching.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B TO 2 RAR
OpO 16/67 DATED
21 DEC 67

MOVEMENT TABLE

Serial	Sub Unit	Total Pers	Assy Area	PZ	LZ	Dir of Flyin LZ	Ac Fmn	Time Depart LZ	Time of Arrival	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)
1.	A Coy	N/A	Coy Lines	-	-	-	-	220800H (From any area)	220830H (approx)	1. To move by APC. 2. Details of move as arranged. OC A Coy, 2IC 4 Fd Regt and OC A Sqn 3 Cav.
2.	Rd Convoy of a. 2x2½ ton truck (Stores and pers). b. 1x½ ton truck (CO veh). c. 1x½ ton truck. (ambulance) d. Pl W Coy (29).	33	North West corner LUSCOMBE on exit rd.	-	-	-	-	221630H (From assy area)	221700H	1. Report assy area by 221615H. 2. Mov with oav to RV with Tac HQ at loc - See Annex P.
3.	a. B Coy plus atts. b. D Coy	114 12	B Coy Lines	LUSCOMBE	HOT DOG	North to South.	Trail	To load ac 221700H 221650H	221700H	1. A Sqn 3 Cav to secure LZ HOT DOG and SWEET APPLE by 221700H. Req report sent on 2 RAR Air Net, LZ secure. 2. AHC to take off timed to land LZ at 221700H. If delay in securing LZ C and C ac will issue appropriate orders.
4.	a. C Coy plus atts. b. Tac HQ	114 12	C Coy Lines	LUSCOMBE	SWEET APPLE	North to South	Trail	221707H (approx)	221713H (approx)	Cav to maintain security LZ until this serial lands.
5.	a. D Coy plus atts. b. Tac HQ	100 22	D Coy Lines	LUSCOMBE	HOT DOG	North to South	Trail	221720H	221726H	Tac HQ gp to move to Tac HQ. 2½ ton veh to collect at LZ.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2.

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)
6.	C and C gp. a. CO plus sig. b. BC plus 1. c. CO 3 RAR.	5	Bn HQ Area	EAGLE FARM	Tac HQ	-	-	221640H (approx)	221730H	
7.	Div Int Gp. a. Screening Centre pers. b. National Police and interpreters.	N/A	-	VAN KIEP	SWEET APPLE	-	-	-	230650H	RSM to arrange RP to meet and move to Screening Centre and Coy RVs. 2½ ton veh to be used.
8.	Div Int Gp	N/A	-	SWEET APPLE	VAN KIEP	-	-	To be notified 23 Dec.	-	RSM to arrange RP to collect and move to PZ. 2½ ton veh to be used.
9.	C and C ac as per serial 6.	5	-	Tac HQ loc	EAGLE FARM	-	-	To be notified 23 Dec.	-	
10.	a. D Coy b. Tac HQ	100 22	HOT DOG	HOT DOG	LUSCOMBE	North to South	Trail	To be notified 23 Dec.	-	
11.	a. C Coy b. Tac HQ	114 12	SWEET APPLE	SWEET APPLE	LUSCOMBE	North to South	Trail	To be notified 23 Dec.	-	
12.	a. B Coy b. D Coy	114 12	HOT DOG	HOT DOG	LUSCOMBE	North to South	Trail	To be notified 23 Dec.	-	
13.	a. Rd Convoy b. Pl W Coy		Tac HQ Loc	-	-	-	-	To be Notified.	-	Return to NUI DAT with cav and remainder rd convoy.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3.

NOTES:

1. Each ac serial to consist of 1 x AHC and 2 x CH47.
2. Load helis as fols:
 - a. UH1D - 6
 - b. CH47 - 33
3. Serials are in order of march.
4. OC ech to arrange for marshals and PZ con at LUSCOMBE. Details are:
 - a. c/s 95B, freq 49.10.
 - b. Take off in trail, CH47 loaded rear of AHC fmn.
 - c. Take off from West to East.
 - f. To be in posn 221650H.
5. Mor tracks with sect mors move with cav throughout op. Tracks to report mor lines 221500H for loading. When loading complete move direct to A Sqn 3 Cav lines.
6. If 7 RAR do not participate in op 2 RAR may move to village by APC in lieu of air mov.

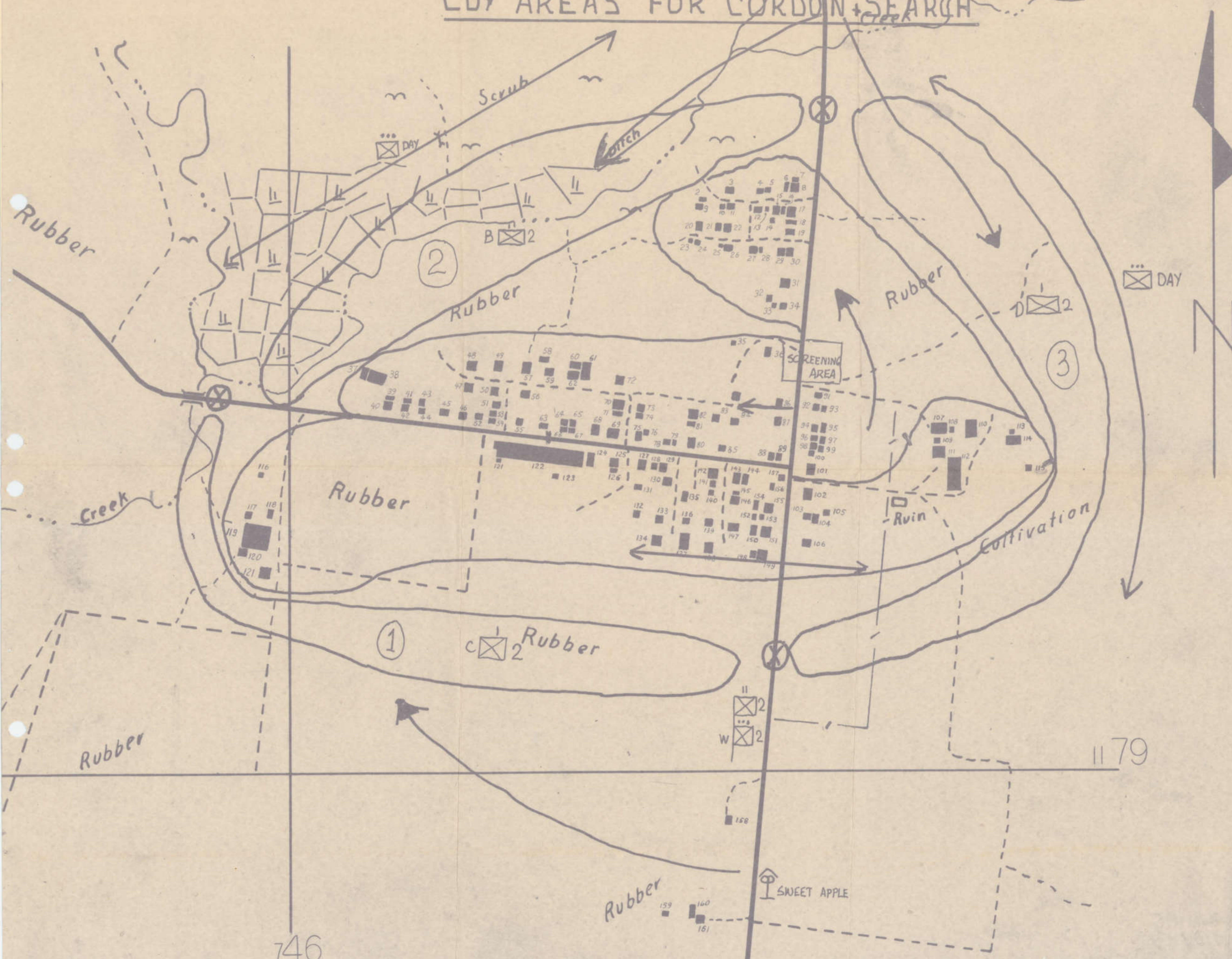
CONFIDENTIAL

ẤP NGÀI GIAO

ANNEX P TO
2 RAR DPO 16/67
DATED 20 DEC 67

SKETCH MAP DATE OF PHOTOGRAPHY 19-3-67

CDY AREAS FOR CORDON + SEARCH



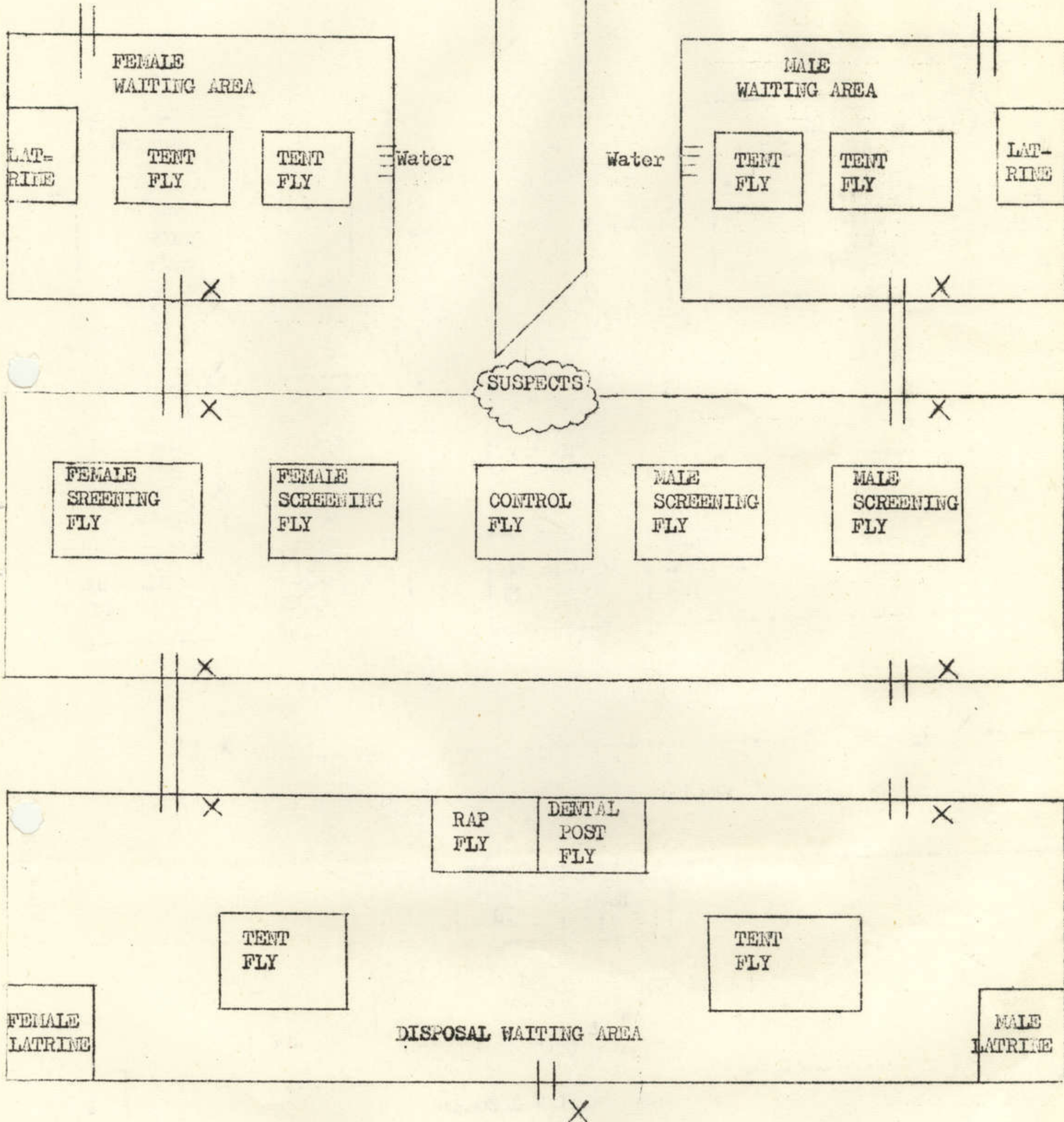
746

1179

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX C TO
2 RAR OpO 16/67
DATED 21 DEC 67

2 RAR STANDARD SCREENING AREA



X SENTRIES
 ☁ BARBED WIRE

STORES

WIRING GLOVES	prs	4
HAMMERS SLEDGE		2
HESSIAN SCREENING		50 ft
TAPE ROLLS		34
TENT FLY 16x16		13
PICKETS 6'		50
DOLLIES		3
TABLES FS		8
JERRICANS		38

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRETAUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

R195-5-2

HQ 1 ATF
NUI DAT

C6

22/Dec 67

POINTS OF ORIGIN - Q HOUR

Attached are points of origin and Q hour for the period 010001 Jan 68
to 010001 Feb 68.

for G Ayre Capt
(R. L. HUGHES)
Brig
Comd

Distribution:

List B less serials 9-10-11-20-23-24-25.
2 RAR (100)
3 RAR (100)
7 RAR (100)
US Army Avn LO
USAF LO (4)
FATOC
GS02 (Air)
Battle Int (2)
67 GL Sect
Q Branch
JP (2)
Spare (10)

SECRET

SECRET

Q HOUR

<u>Period</u>	<u>Q Hour</u>
010001H - 020001H	0200H
020001H - 030001H	0600H
030001H - 040001H	0900H
040001H - 050001H	0800H
050001H - 060001H	0300H
060001H - 070001H	1300H
070001H - 080001H	1000H
080001H - 090001H	1200H
090001H - 100001H	0700H
100001H - 110001H	0400H
110001H - 120001H	1500H
120001H - 130001H	1800H
130001H - 140001H	0600H
140001H - 150001H	1400H
150001H - 160001H	0500H

SECRET

SECRET

Q HOUR

<u>Period</u>	<u>Q Hour</u>
160001H - 170 001H	1300H
170001H - 180001H	1100H
180001H - 190001H	0400H
190001H - 200001H	0100H
200001H - 210001H	0700H
210001H - 220001H	1200H
220001H - 230001H	0900H
230001H - 240001H	0600H
240001H - 250001H	1000H
250001H - 260001H	0400H
260001H - 270001H	0800H
270001H - 280001H	0500H
280001H - 290001H	1400H
290001H - 300001H	0300H
300001H - 310001H	1500H

SECRET

SECRET

POINTS OF ORIGIN

Serial	Point of Origin Area 1(201-400)	Coordinate
1.	301 - 310	3080
2.	331 - 340	3374
3.	391 - 400	3365
4.	201 - 210	3679
5.	371 - 380	3785
6.	261 - 270	3877
7.	241 - 250	3874
8.	321 - 330	3870
9.	251 - 260	3864
10.	281 - 290	4067
11.	351 - 360	4184
12.	311 - 320	4180
13.	341 - 350	4176
14.	211 - 220	4272
15.	231 - 240	4581

SECRET

SECRET

POINTS OF ORIGIN

Serial	Point of Origin Area 2(001-200)	Coordinate
16.	191 - 200	4464
17.	151 - 160	4770
18.	71 - 80	4865
19.	121 - 130	4974
20.	01 - 10	5168
21.	31 - 40	5281
22.	171 - 180	5258
23.	51 - 60	5373
24.	91 - 100	5364
25.	21 - 30	5461
26.	61 - 70	5570
27.	131 - 140	5784
28.	161 - 170	5778
29.	81 - 90	5759
30.	181 - 190	6068

SECRET

SECRET

POINTS OF ORIGIN

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Point of Origin Area 3(601-800)</u>	<u>Coordinate</u>
31.	681 - 690	6160
32.	631 - 640	6188
33.	651 - 660	6280
34.	721 - 730	6276
35.	641 - 650	6471
36.	761 - 770	6463
37.	671 - 680	6285
38.	601 - 610	6768
39.	710 - 720	6974
40.	751 - 760	6968
41.	741 - 750	6860
42.	691 - 700	7165
43.	781 - 790	7564
44.	701 - 710	7668
45.	620 - 630	7865

SECRET

MESSAGE FORM

0-3-25'
End Diary
C1

PRIORITY

251035Z (DEC)

SECRET

FROM: 2 RAR

Ops 127

TO : A COY B COY C COY D COY V COY W COY SP COY (4)
Ech CO 2IG BG OC SP COY ADJT IO RMO RSM CP
A SQN 3 CAV 4 TD REGT (2) HQ 1 ATF 161 (INDEP) RECCE FLT
US ARMY AVN LO 1 ATF COMDS DLARY (3)

WING ORDER (.) 2 RAR IS TO CONTINUE OP FOREST (.) ORDERS PERIOD 27-31 DEC TO
BE GIVEN 2 RAR CONFERENCE ROOM 261500H (.) A COY WITH ONE TP CAV TO SECURE FSEP
YS 5364 COMMENCING 270700H (.) B COY REMAIN NUI DAT REACTION COY (.) C AND D
COYS TO OP IN AREA CENTRE OF MASS YS 5768 GMI NO MOVE BEFORE 271300H (.) W COY
TO REL V COY HORSESHOE COMMENCING 280800H GMI V COY CONTINUE OPS AREA 6 ON
COMPLETION REL (.) ACK

NEWLAN EVERGREEN MAJ

271200H Dec 67

C8

OPs 128/67

FragO 1 (OP FORREST)

Refs: A. 1 ATF ops 2120 dated 251000H Dec 67.

1. Situation

a. Atts and Dets.

- (1) Under op con from 270645H - one tp and two mor APC
until rel A Sqn 3 Cav Regt.
- (2) In DS (continuing) - 108 Fd Bty
one H13 161 (Indep) Recce Flt.
- (3) In sp from 271200H until rel- three CH47s.
(for move 108 Fd Bty)
- (4) In sp from 271300H until rel- one AHC.
- (5) On standby at 1 Fd Sqn on - one combat engr team 1 Fd Sqn,
15 mins notice to move

2. Mission. 2 RAR is to continue ops in AO FORREST from 27 Dec to 3 Jan 67.

3. Execution

a. Gen Outline. The bn is to redeploy to continue Op FORREST in five phases;

- (1) Phase 1 (AM 27 Dec) - securing of FSPB RINGO YS 5365 and fly
in of 108 Fd Bty.
- (2) Phase 2 (PM 27 Dec) - when 108 Fd Bty is in action FSPB, the
fly in of two coys to AO. Coys
commence ops in allotted AOs.
- (3) Phase 3 (AM 28 Dec) - W Coy rel V Coy HORSESHOE and on
completion of rel V Coy move to AO
and commence ops.
- (4) Phase 4 (AM 31 Dec) - Bn less V Coy return to base by hel,
FSPB withdrawn, bty moves to HORSESHOE.
- (5) Phase 5 (AM 3 Jan) - V Coy returns to base NUI DAT.

b. A Coy

(1) Grouping

- (a) No FO allotted, MFC allotment no change.
- (b) Under op con from 261700H - two aslt pnr
until completion of op one sect mors
- (c) Under op con from 270645H - one tp and two mor APC
until rel A Sqn 3 Cav Regt

CONFIDENTIAL

2.

(2) Tasks

- (a) Phase 1 - commencing 270700H move by APC to secure FSPB and LZ for FSPB YS 532658.
- (b) Phases 2 and 3 - provide security for FSPB.
- (c) Phase 4 - after withdrawal of FSPB return to base by hel - details issued 30 Dec.

c. B Coy

- (1) Grouping. No FO allotment, MFC allotment no change.
- (2) Tasks. Remain base as Reaction Coy.

d. C Coy

- (1) Grouping
 - (a) FO and MFC allotment no change.
 - (b) Under op con from 261700H - two aslt pnr. until completion op
- (2) Tasks
 - (a) Phase 1 - Second coy in fly in to LZ YS 584705.
 - (b) Phase 2-3 - Search and destroy within AO.
 - (c) Phase 4 - return base by hel - details 30 Dec.

e. D Coy

- (1) Grouping
 - (a) FO allotment from B Coy. MFC allotment no change.
 - (b) Under comd from 261700H - two aslt pnr. until completion op
- (2) Tasks
 - (a) Phase 1 - first coy into LZ YS 584705.
 - (b) Phase 2-3 - search and destroy within AO.
 - (c) Phase 4 - return base by hel - details 30 Dec.

f. V Coy

- (1) Grouping
 - (a) FO/MFC allotment no change.
 - (b) Two aslt pnr to accompany coy, remainder sect pnr return to NUI DAT on 28 Dec when rel complete.
- (2) Tasks
 - (a) Phase 3 - Move to AO on foot ni 28/29 Dec.
 - (b) Phase 4 - Continue search and destroy ops in AO.
 - (c) Phase 5 - Details later.

/ g. W Coy

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3.

g. W Coy

(1) Grouping. No FO allotment, MFC no change. Sect Aslt Pnrs to remain under comd.

(2) Tasks. Rel V Coy commencing 280800H.

h. Mor Pl

(1) Grouping. One sect under op con A Coy from 261700H until rel.

(2) Tasks

(a) Sp A Coy move to secure FSPB.

(b) Estb base plate posn when FSPB secure to sp FSPB for duration of op. To return to base with A Coy by hel.

i. Aslt Pnr Pl

(1) Grouping. Two pnrs under op con each A, C and D Coys from 261700H for duration of op.

(2) Tasks. All phases assist in dml of mines, booby traps and UXBs. Assist in dml of bunkers and tunnels.

j. Atk Pl. Remain base.

k. A Sqn 3 Cav Regt

(1) Grouping. Under op con A Coy from - one tp and two mor 270645H until rel tracks.

(2) Tasks. Assist A Coy in securing FSPB RINGO. Return to NUI DAT incl mor APC when rel A Coy.

l. Arty

(1) 105mm

(a) 108 Fd Bty remains in DS - to occupy FSPB RINGO commencing approx 271200H (time depends on rel CH47s from fly in 3 RAR).

(b) On withdrawal FSPB RINGO bty to redeploy to HORSESHOE to sp V Coys ops Area 6.

m. Engrs

(1) Grouping. One combat engr team 1 Fd Sqn on 15 mins notice to move.

(2) Tasks. All phases assist in destruction, dml of bunkers, tunnels and clearance of mines, booby traps and UXBs.

n. 161 (Indep) Recce Flt. One H13 remains in DS.

o. Air Mov

(1) PZ - LUSCOMBE.

(2) LZ - YS 584705.

(3) Fire plan - BC to arrange.

(4) Lift commences 271500H or when FSPB RINGO is occupied.

CONFIDENTIAL

/4. Command and Signals

4.

Command and Signals

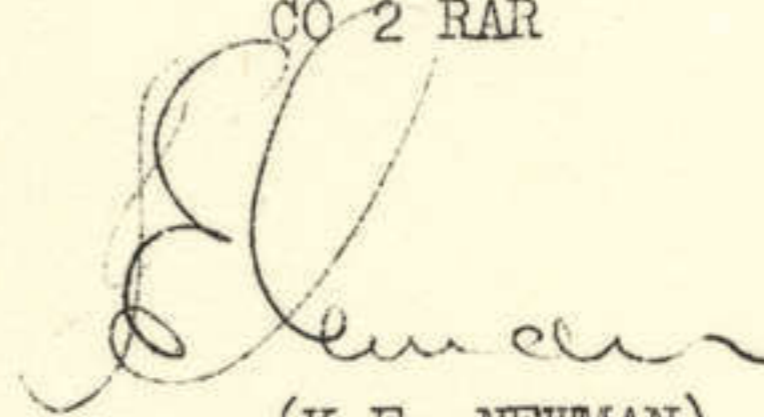
- a. Bn HQ Remains in base NUI DAT. Tac HQ on 30 mins notice to move.
- b. Radio
 - (1) Bn Comd Net Callsigns and freqs as per SOPs and current SOIs.
 - (2) Bn Air/Admin Net Callsigns and freqs as per SOPs and current SOIs.
- c. Q hr, Pt of Origin Code, Passwords As per SOIs.

Ack

(N.R. CHARLESWORTH)

Lt Col
CO 2 RAR

Authentication



(K.E. NEWMAN)

Maj
OC Sp Coy

Annexes : P Coy AOs
Q V Coy AC

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Distr:</u>	<u>Copy No</u> (Incl all Annexes)
A Coy	1
B Coy	2
C Coy	3
D Coy	4
V Coy	5
W Coy	6
Sp Coy	7
Mor Pl	8
Atk Pl	9
Aslt Pnr Pl	10
Admin Coy	11
CO	12
2 IC	13
OC Sp Coy	14
Adjt	15
IO	16
RMO	17
RSM	18
Bn CP	19
BC	20
A Sqr 3 Cav	21
4 Fd Regt	22-27 (6 copies)
1 Fd Sqn RAE	28
104 Sig Sqn	29
161 (Indep) Recce Flt	30
HQ 1 ATF	31-54 (24 copies)
1/83 US Arty	55
2/35 US Arty	56
3 RAR	57
4 RAR	58
7 RAR	59
US Army Avn LO	60
Comd Diary	61-63 (3 copies)
File	63-68 (6 copies)

CONFIDENTIAL

Coy AO's

REF: MAPS. GIVEN MDC 1: 50.000
DAT DD 1: 50.000

C Coy

D Coy

LZ

53

68

A Coy

FSB

60
72

63
67

ANNEX P TO
2 PAR 128/67
DATED 2712004

ANNEX Q TD
2 RAR 128/67
DATED 27 1200 H

V Coy AD

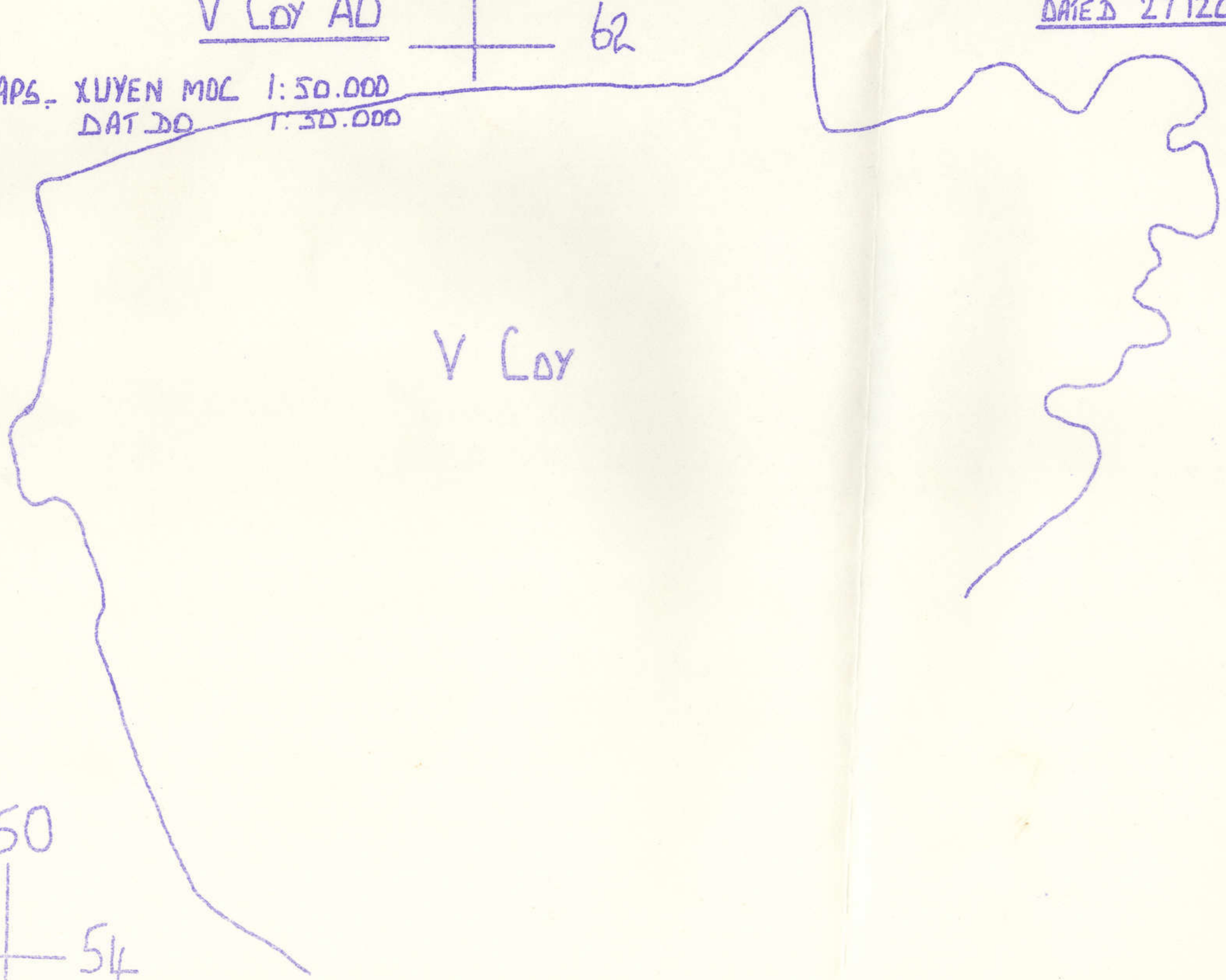
62

REF: MAPS - XUYEN MOC 1:50.000
DAT DO 1:30.000

V Coy

50
54

54



Comms Diary

SECRET

25

R617-1-4(S)

1 ATF PATROL PROGRAMME FOR PERIOD 180800H DEC 67 TO 200800H DEC 67

Page 1 of 5 pages

A	Patrol Serial No	2 RAR 2113/67	2114/67	3 RAR 301/67	305/67
B	Sub unit to provide	A Coy	B Coy/Admin Coy	ARU	A/D Coy
C	Callsign and frequency	C/S 1A Bn Comd Freq	C/S 2A Bn Comd Freq	C/S 34 60.90mc	C/S 32 60.90mc
D	Controlled by	2 RAR CP	2 RAR CP	3 RAR CP	3 RAR CP
E	Task	Search and ambush in areas KNITH, ROD, KEN and LES.	Search and ambush in areas MIKE, PETER and BRIAN.	Search in AO ARU.	Search LONG PHUOC area.
F	Strength	1/2 Pl	1/2 Pl	1 and 23	1 and 20
G	Date/Time out	191100H	191200H	161000H	200900H
H	Date/Time in	221730H	221800H	200800H	201600H
J	Route	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
K	LZ (if required)	-	-	-	-
L	PZ (if required)	-	-	-	-
M	Remarks	Tpt to pick up ptl at Northern check point returning to base. Coy to arrange.	Admin Coy to make aval the ptl comd and the balance of ptl str. OC B Coy to coord.	-	-

Ni locstats of ptls are to be advised to HQ 1 ATF CP by 1900H daily.

SECRET

rd

SECRET

Page 2 of 5 pages

A	306/67	307/67	308/67	309/67	310/67
B	Aslt Pnr Pl	B/C Coy	A/D Coy	Aslt Pnr Pl	B/C Coy
C	31 60.90mc	33 60.90mc	32 60.90mc	31 60.90mc	33 60.90mc
D	3 RAR CP	3 RAR CP	3 RAR CP	3 RAR CP	3 RAR CP
E	Ambush at YS457654.	Search in AO SOUTH of Route 52.	Ambush at YS449655.	Search 3 RAR AO SOUTH of Route 52.	Ambush at YS452662.
F	1 and 10	1 and 20	1 and 11	1 and 20	1 and 9
G	201700H	210730H	211730H	220800H	221730H
H	210800H	211530H	220715H	221630H	230800H
J	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
K	-	-	-	-	-
L	-	-	-	-	-
M	-	-	-	-	-

SECRET

SECRET

Page 3 of 5 pages

A	311/67	312/67	313/67	314/67	315/67
B	A/D Coy	Aslt Pnr Pl	B/C Coy	A/D Coy	Aslt Pnr Pl
C	32 60.90mc	31 60.90mc	33 60.90mc	32 60.90mc	31 60.90mc
D	3 RAR CP	3 RAR CP	3 RAR CP	3 RAR CP	3 RAR CP
E	Search EAST part of 3 RAR AO.	Ambush at YS442642.	Search between cattle fence and Route 52.	Ambush at YS452657.	Search SOUTH of Route 52.
F	1 and 18	1 and 12	1 and 22	1 and 9	1 and 18
G	230830H	231600H	240900H	241730H	250800H
H	231700H	240800H	241400H	250730H	251600H
J	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
K	-	-	-	-	-
L	-	-	-	-	-
M	-	-	-	May be cancelled by Truce.	May be cancelled by Truce.

SECRET

SECRET

Page 4 of 5 pages

A	316/67	317/67	318/67	319/67	320/67
B	B/C Coy	A/D Coy	Aslt Pnr Pl	B/C Coy	A/D Coy
C	33 60.90mc	32 60.90mc	31 60.90mc	33 60.90mc	32 60.90mc
D	3 RAR CP	3 RAR CP	3 RAR CP	3 RAR CP	3 RAR CP
E	Ambush at YS452662.	Search 3 RAR AO SOUTH of Route 52.	Ambush at YS449655.	Search part of 3 RAR AO.	Ambush at YS449655.
F	1 and 10	1 and 19	1 and 11	1 and 19	1 and 11
G	251730H	260800H	261730H	270830H	271730H
H	260800H	261630H	270715H	271700H	280715H
J	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
K	-	-	-	-	-
L	-	-	-	-	-
M	May be cancelled by Truce.	-	-	-	-

SECRET

SECRET

Page 5 of 5 pages

A	321/67	7 RAR 7167/67	7168/67	7169/67
B	Aslt Pnr Pl	7 RAR Rear	7 RAR Rear	7 RAR Rear
C	31 60.90mc	95B 43.20	95B 43.20	95B 43.20
D	3 RAR CP	7 RAR Rear CP	7 RAR Rear CP	7 RAR Rear CP
E	Search LONG PHUOC Area.	Ambush in JAN.	Search and ambush in LINDA.	Search and ambush in WILMA.
F	1 and 20	2 Sects	1/2 Pl	1/2 Pl
G	280900H	191700H	201300H	220900H
H	281600H	200300H	211600H	231500H
J	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
K	-	-	-	-
L	-	-	-	-
M	-	Ptl comd to select ni loc and advise CP.	a. Infil/exfil by foot and TCV as required. b. Pl comd to select ni loc and advise CP.	a. Infil/exfil by foot and TCV as required. b. Pl comd to select ni loc and advise CP.

Wilkinson Capt
for (D.V. SMITH)
Maj
GSO2 (Ops)

Dec 67

Distribution:

- A Sqn 3 Cav Regt 1
- C Sqn 1 Armd Regt 2
- 4 Fd Regt 3-6
- 1/83 Arty 7
- A Bty 2/35 Arty 8
- 1 Fd Sqn 9
- 2 RAR 10-35
- 3 RAR 36-46
- 7 RAR 47-57
- 1 SAS Sqn 58
- 161 Recce Flt 59
- 1 ARU 60-69
- HQ Coy 70-75
- Arty Tac 76
- CP 77
- FATOC 78
- GSO2 (Ops) 79
- Diary 80-81
- File 82

SECRET

Comps 02/30

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 1 TO 1 ATF PATROL PROGRAMME FOR PERIOD 180800H DEC 67 TO 280800H DEC 67

A.	Patrol Serial No	2 RAR 2115/67	2116/67
B.	Sub unit to provide	B Coy	B Coy
C.	Callsign and frequency	C/S 22 59.40	C/S 23 59.40
D.	Controlled by	2 RAR CP	2 RAR CP
E.	Task	To search and ptl in areas KEN, LES and BARRY.	To search and ptl in areas PETER, MIKE, FRED and CLAUDE.
F.	Strength	Pl	Pl
G.	Date/Time out	240730H	240800H
H.	Date/Time in	261730H	261800H
J.	Route	Annex P	Annex P
K.	LZ (if required)	-	-
L.	PZ (if required)	-	-
M.	Remarks	Ptl orders to incl brief on relevant portions 1 ATF R569-1-2 of 18 Dec 67 with particular emphasis on para 5.	As for 2115/67.

D. V. Smith
 (D.V. SMITH)
 for Maj
 GS02 (Ops)
 Dec 67

Distribution:

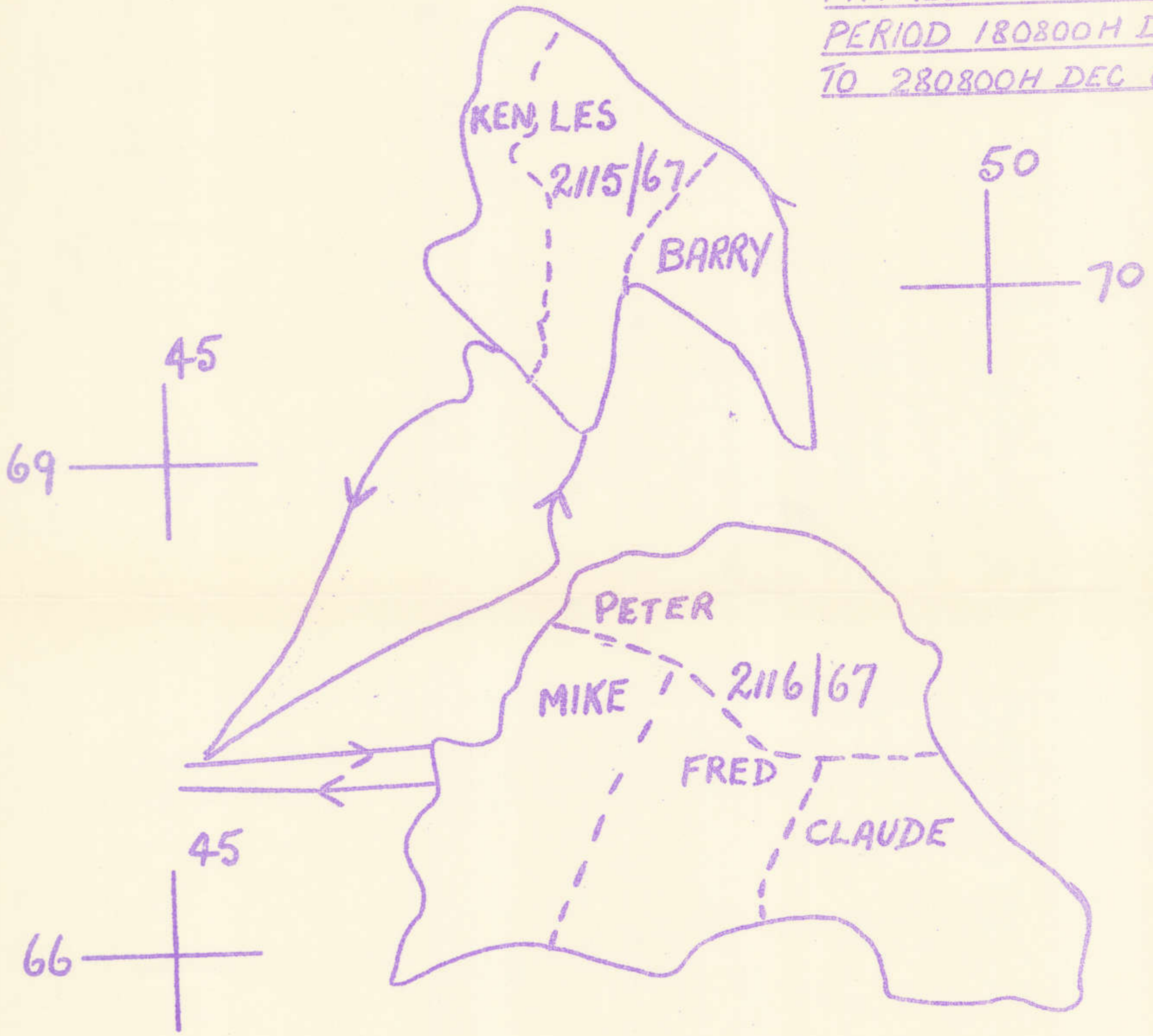
- A Sqn 3 Cav Regt 1
- C Sqn 1 Armd Regt 2
- 4 Fd Regt 3-6
- 1/83 Arty 7
- A Bty 2/35 Arty 8
- 1 Fd Sqn 9
- 2 RAR 10-35
- 3 RAR 36-46
- 7 RAR 47-57
- 1 SAS Sqn 58
- 161 Recce Flt 59
- 1 ARU 60-69
- HQ Coy 70-75
- Arty Tac 76
- CP 77
- FATOC 78
- GS02 (Ops) 79
- Diary 80-81
- File 82

CONFIDENTIAL

02

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX P TO I ATF
PATROL PROGRAMME
PERIOD 180800H DEC 67
TO 280800H DEC 67



CONFIDENTIAL

Comd Diary

27

0-2-25

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 3 TO 1 ATF PATROL PROGRAMME FOR PERIOD FROM 180800H TO 280800H DEC 67

Page 1 of 3 pages

A. Patrol Serial No	V Coy H 25/67	V Coy H 26/67	V Coy H 27/67	V Coy H 28/67
B. Sub Unit to Provide	V Coy	V Coy	V Coy	V Coy
C. Callsign and Frequency	52 A	53A	52A	51
D. Controlled by	V Coy CP	V Coy CP	V Coy CP	V Coy CP
E. Task	Ambush YS504613.	Ambush YS512618.	Pt1 AO NORTH-EAST of HORSESHOE.	Ambush YS504613.
F. Strength	$\frac{1}{2}$ Pl	$\frac{1}{2}$ Pl	$\frac{1}{2}$ Pl	$\frac{1}{2}$ Pl
G. Date/Time out	241900H	241900H	250830H	251900H
H. Date/Time In	250645H	250700H	251600H	250645H
J. Route	Annex P	Annex P	Annex P	Annex P
K. LZ (If Required)	-	-	-	-
L. PZ (If Required)	-	-	-	-
M. Remarks				

CONFIDENTIAL

03

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 2 of 3 pages

A.	V Coy H 29/67	V Coy H 30/67	V Coy H 31/67	V Coy H 32/67	
B.	V Coy	V Coy	V Coy	V Coy	
C.	51A	53A	51A	53A	
D.	V Coy CP	V Coy CP	V Coy CP	V Coy CP	
E.	Ambush YS512618.	Ptl AO EAST of HORSESHOE.	Ambush YS504613.	Ambush YS512618.	
F.	$\frac{1}{2}$ Pl	$\frac{1}{2}$ Pl	$\frac{1}{2}$ Pl	$\frac{1}{2}$ Pl	
G.	251900H	260730H	261900H	261900H	
H.	260645H	261530H	270645H	270700H	
J.	Annex P	Annex P	Annex P	Annex P	
K.	-	-	-	-	
L.	-	-	-	-	
M.					

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A.	2 RAR 2115/67 and 2116/67	2 RAR 2117/67	2 RAR 2118/67	
B.	Amendment to Appx 1 to 1 ATF Patrol Programme 180800H to 280800H Dec 67 1. 2115/67 - Time in: delete '261730H', insert 270800H. 2. 2116/67 - Time in: delete '261800H', insert '270800H'.	Anti Tk Pl - Sp Coy	Anti Tk Pl - Sp Coy	
C.		C/S 61 59.40	C/S 61A 59.40	
D.		2 RAR CP	2 RAR CP	
E.		Recce ptl to YS456705	Recce ptl to YS467677	
F.		5 pers	5 pers	
G.		271800H	271800H	
H.		280730H	280730H	
J.		Annex P	Annex P	
K.		-	-	
L.		-	-	
M.		Sp coy to arrange tpt to start pt and return to base.		

Distribution:

A Sqn 3 Cav Regt	1
C Sqn 1 Armd Regt	2
4 Fd Regt	3-6
1/83 Arty	7
A Bty 2/35 Arty	8
1 Fd Sqn	9
2 RAR	10-35
3 RAR	36-46
7 RAR	47-57
1 SAS Sqn	58
161 Recce Flt	59
1 ARU	60-69
HQ Coy	70-75
Arty Tac	76
CP	77
FATOC	78
GSO2 (Ops)	79
Diary	80-81
File	82

D. V. Smith
 for
 (D.V. SMITH)
 Maj
 GSO2 (Ops)
 25 Dec 67

CONFIDENTIAL

- 1 -

ANNEX P TO I O I I

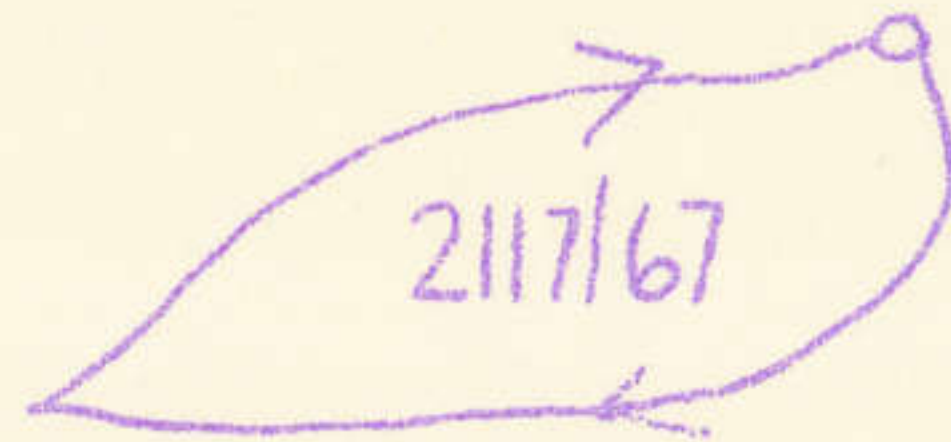
PATROL PROGRAM

(APPENDIX 3) DATE

25 DEC 67

YS-14 MAP: VIETNAM 1:25 000 L8015 SHEET 6430-II & 6430-III

71 +



YS 101 + 61



YS 14 + 66

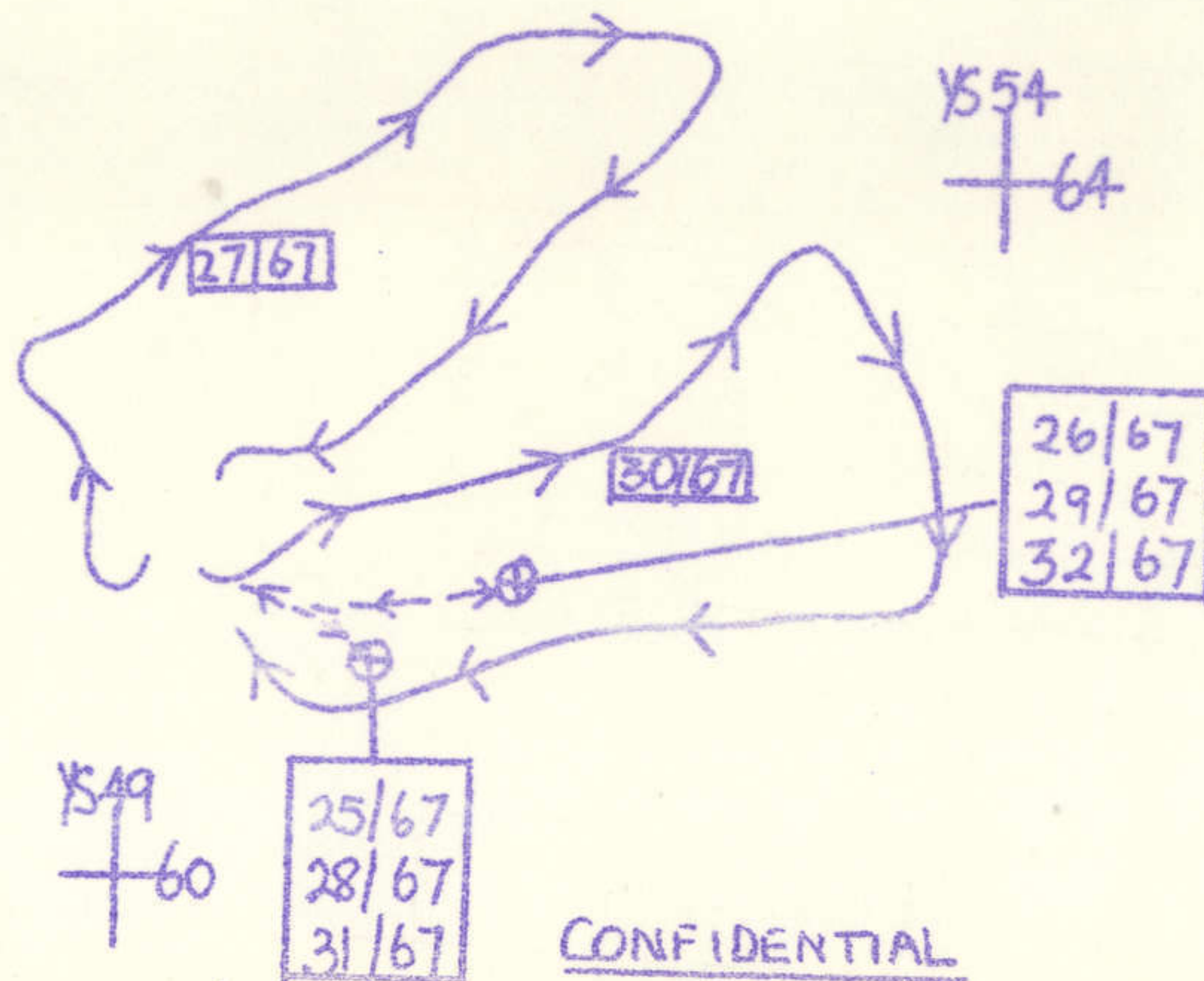
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- 2 -

MAP: VIETNAM 1:50000 L8015 SHEET 6430-II & 6430-III

YS 50
+ 66



CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1 ATF PATROL PROGRAMME FOR PERIOD 280800H DEC 67 TO 050800H JAN 68

A	Patrol Serial No	2 RAR 2119/67	2120/67	2121/67	2122/67
B	Sub Unit to Provide	B Coy	Admin Coy	Atk Pl - Sp Coy	Atk Pl - Sp Coy
C	Callsign and Frequency	21 59.40	95D 59.40	61 59.40	61A 59.40
D	Controlled by	2 RAR CP	2 RAR CP	2 RAR CP	2 RAR CP
E	Task	Ambush vic YS454705.	Recce ptl to YS459670.	Recce ptl to YS462686.	Recce ptl to YS448706.
F	Strength	½ pl	5 pers	5 pers	5 pers
G	Date/Time Out	281800H	281830H	291830H	291830H
H	Date/Time In	290700H	290715H	300745H	300800H
J	Route	Annex P	Annex P	Annex P	Annex P
K	LZ (if required)	-	-	-	-
L	PZ (if required)	-	-	-	-
M	Remarks	Coy to arrange tpt to water pt and return.	-	-	Coy to arrange tpt to Northern check pt and return.

Ni LOCSTATS of ptls are to be advised to HQ 1 ATF CP by 1900 hours daily

NOTE: 2 RAR Patrol Programme for the period 310800H Dec 67 to 050800H Jan 68 and 7 RAR Patrol Programme for the period 290800H Dec 67 to 050800H Jan 68 will be distributed as an Appendix.

CONFIDENTIAL

710

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 2 of 8 pages

A.	2123/67	2124/67	3 RAR 322/67	323/67	324/67
B.	B Coy	B Coy	C Coy	C Coy	A Coy
C.	59.40	59.40	31A 30.50	31B 30.50	11A 30.50
D.	2 RAR CP	2 RAR CP	3 RAR CP	3 RAR CP	3 RAR CP
E.	Recce ptl to YS461674.	Recce ptl to YS459696.	Ambush at vic YS461645.	Ambush at vic YS433642.	Search Long Phuoc area.
F.	5 pers	5 pers	1 : 15	1 : 15	1 : 15
G.	301730H	301700H	281700H	281800H	290900H
H.	310700H	310730H	290700H	290730H	291600H
J.	Annex P	Annex P	Direct	Direct	Direct
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	Coy to advise callsign of ptl by 291800H.	1. Coy to advise call-sign of ptl by 291800H. 2. Coy to arrange tpt to water pt and return.	a. Coy Comds must brief and debrief all of their sub-unit patrols. b. Refer to 3 RAR SOP for debriefing on event of contact. c. Particular care must be taken by Coy Comds in selection of routes out and in for night ambush patrols. d. Movement of patrols must strictly adhere to timings in and out.		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 3 of 8 pages

A.	325/67	326/67	327/67	328/67	329/67
B.	A Coy	A Coy	B Coy	B Coy	B Coy
C.	11B 30.50	11C 30.50	21A 30.50	21B 30.50	21C 30.50
D.	3 RAR CP	3 RAR CP	3 RAR CP	3 RAR CP	3 RAR CP
E.	Ambush at Road YS436637.	Ambush at tree line vic YS455638.	Search in 3 RAR AO SOUTH of Route 52.	Ambush at track YS452634.	Ambush at vic road YS442641.
F.	1 : 15	1 : 15	1 : 15	1 : 15	1 : 15
G.	291730H	291800H	300900H	301700H	301730H
H.	300730H	300700H	301600H	310700H	310730H
J.	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">a. Coy Comds must brief and debrief all of their sub-unit patrols.b. Refer to 3 RAR SOP for debriefing on event of contact.c. Particular care must be taken by Coy Comds in selection of routes out and in for night ambush patrols.d. Movement of patrols must strictly adhere to timings in and out.				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A.	330/67	331/67	332/67	333/68	334/68
B.	C Coy	C Coy	C Coy	D Coy	D Coy
C.	31A 30.50	31B 30.50	31C 30.50	41A 30.50	41B 30.50
D.	3 RAR CP	3 RAR CP	3 RAR CP	3 RAR CP	3 RAR CP
E.	Search 3 RAR AO SOUTH of Route 52.	Ambush vic YS450635.	Ambush vic YS435642.	Search in grid square YS4564 SOUTH of Route 52.	Ambush vic treeline YS458643.
F.	1 : 15	1 : 15	1 : 15	1 : 15	1 : 15
G.	311000H	311730H	311800H	010800H	011800H
H.	311700H	010700H	010730H	011630H	020900H
J.	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	a. Coy Comds must brief and debrief all of their sub-unit patrols. b. Refer to 3 RAR SOP for debriefing on event of contact. c. Particular care must be taken by Coy Comds in selection of routes out and in for night ambush patrols. d. Movement of patrols must strictly adhere to timings in and out.				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 5 of 8 pages

A.	335/68	336/68	337/68	338/68	339/68
B.	D Coy	Anti Tk Pl	A Coy	A Coy	B Coy
C.	41C 30.50	61 30.50	11A 30.50	11B 30.50	21A 30.50
D.	3 RAR CP	3 RAR CP	3 RAR CP	3 RAR CP	3 RAR CP
E.	Ambush vic YS443634.	Search in grid square YS4363 SOUTH of Route 52.	Ambush vic YS454634.	Ambush creek and road junc YS437633.	Search in grid square YS4463 SOUTH of Route 52.
F.	1 : 15	1 : 15	1 : 15	1 : 15	1 : 15
G.	011730H	020900H	021815H	021745H	031000H
H.	020830H	021730H	030800H	030700H	031500H
J.	Direct	Through A Coy then Direct.	Direct	Direct	Direct
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.		A Coy to co-ord ptl incl brief and debrief.	a. Coy Comds must brief and debrief all of their sub-unit patrols. b. Refer to 3 RAR SOP for debriefing on event of contact. c. Particular care must be taken by Coy Comds in selection of routes out and in for night ambush patrols. d. Movement of patrols must strictly adhere to timings in and out.		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 6 of 8 pages

A.	340/68	341/68	342/68	343/68	344/68
B.	B Coy	B Coy	D Coy	D Coy	D Coy
C.	21B 30.50	21C 30.50	41A 30.50	41B 30.50	41C 30.50
L.	3 RAR CP	3 RAR CP	3 RAR CP	3 RAR CP	3 RAR CP
E.	Ambush vic YS454641	Ambush ck and road junc YS434637	Search in grid square YS4364	Ambush track and tree line YS454636	Ambush road at YS438643
F.	1 : 15	1 : 15	1 : 15	1 : 15	1 : 15
G.	031600H	031700H	040830H	041730H	041800H
H.	040700H	040800H	041700H	050730H	050800H
J.	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	a. Coy Comds must brief and debrief all of their sub-unit patrols. b. Refer to 3 RAR SOP for debriefing on event of contact. c. Particular care must be taken by Coy Comds in selection of routes out and in for night ambush patrols. d. Movement of patrols must strictly adhere to timings in and out.				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 7 of 8 pages

A.	7 RAR 7173/67	7174/67	7175/67	7176/67	7177/67
B.	A Coy	D Coy	Sp Coy	B Coy	B Coy
C.	1 55.10	4 55.10	61 55.10	24 55.10	23A 55.10
D.	7 RAR CP	7 RAR CP	7 RAR CP	7 RAR CP	7 RAR CP
E.	Search and ambush NORTH of AP SUOI NGHE (AO att)	Search and ambush in AOs DORIS and DENISE.	Search and ambush in AO WILMA.	Observation of WESTERN approaches HOA LONG.	Observation of Route 2 to SOUTH approaches to Hamlet.
F.	Coy	Coy plus sect pnr	Pl	4	4
G.	271030H	280730H	290900H	281830H	281830H
H.	310930H	311400H	301100H	290700H	290700H
J.	Annex Q	Annex Q	Annex Q	YS420673 down SONG CAU to YS395658 to Route 2.	Route direct to YS426702.
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	YS384663	-	-	-
M.	a. Tp APC req to pick up at A Coy 271030H and tpt to Hamlet. APC req to pick up at Hamlet 310900H and tpt to A Coy. b. LO to be inserted by hel to BINH BA 270900H and extracted 311000H.	a. 3 Tp A Sqn to tpt coy to vic AO. b. Extraction by hel.	a. Infil/exfil by foot. b. Pl comd to select locs for task and advise CP.	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 8 of 8 pages

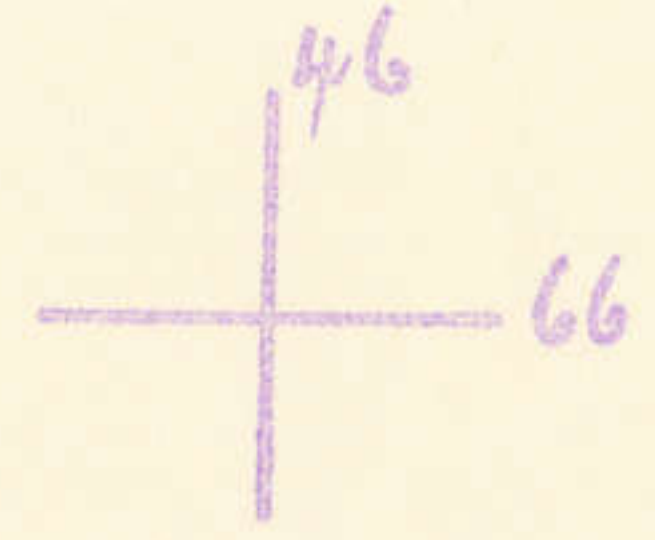
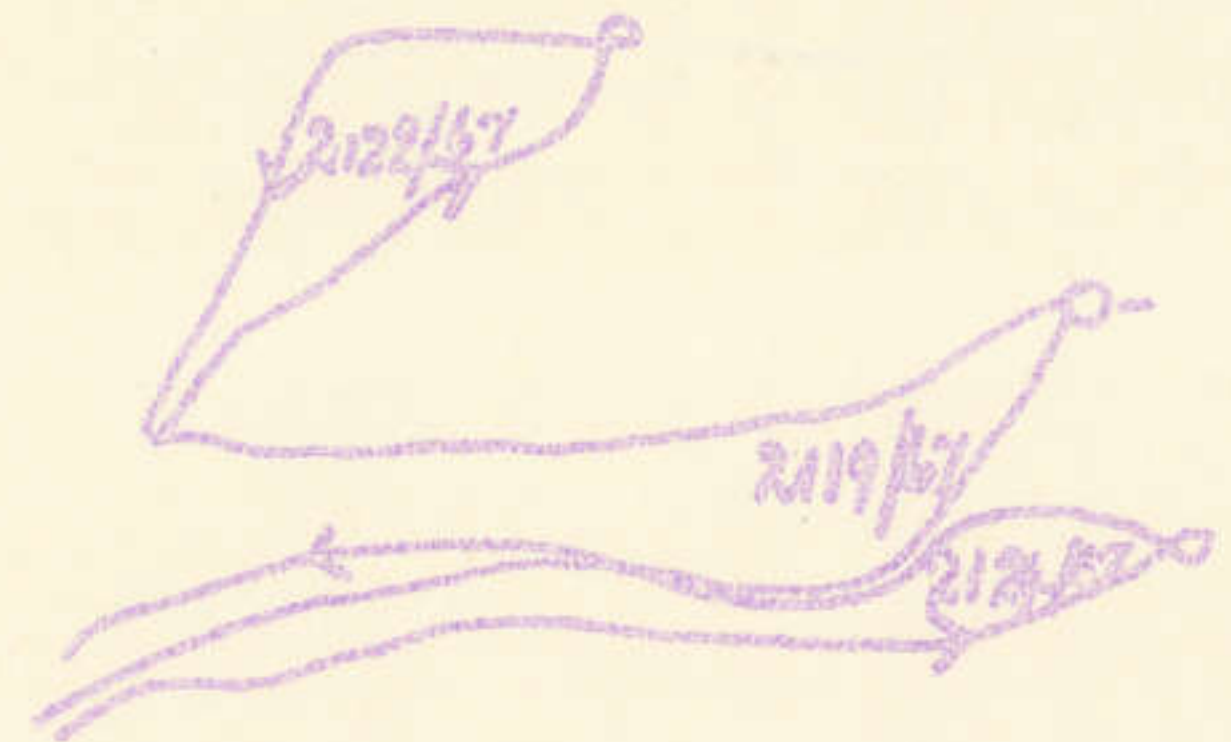
Distribution:

A Sqn 3 Cav Regt	1
C Sqn 1 Armd Regt	2
4 Fd Regt	3-6
1/83 Arty	7
A Bty 2/35 Arty	8
1 Fd Sqn	9
2 RAR	10-35
3 RAR	36-46
7 RAR	47-57
1 SAS Sqn	58
161 Recce Flt	59
1 ARU	60-69
HQ Coy	70-75
Arty Tac	76
CP	77
FATOC	78
GS02 (Ops)	79
Diary	80-81
File	82

for *Wilkinson Capt*
(D.V. SMITH)
Maj
GS02 (Ops)
28 Dec 67

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX P TO I ATF
PATROL PROGRAMME
PERIOD 280800H DEC 67
TO 050800H DEC 67



Comd Diary
30.

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 1 TO 1 ATF PATROL PROGRAMME FOR PERIOD 280800H DEC 67 TO 050800H JAN 68 Page 1 of 2 pages

A. Patrol Serial No	2 RAR 2125/67	2126/67	2127/68	2128/68
B. Sub unit to provide	D Coy	D Coy	B Coy	B Coy
C. Callsign and frequency	To be advised - 59.40	To be advised - 59.40	To be advised - 59.40	To be advised - 59.40
D. Controlled by	2 RAR CP	2 RAR CP	2 RAR CP	2 RAR CP
E. Task	To search and ambush in areas KEN and LES	To search and ambush in areas CLAUDE and CECIL	To search and ambush in areas BARRY and BRIAN	To search and ambush in area PETER
F. Strength	Pl	Pl	Pl	Pl
G. Date/Time out	311400H	311400H	021600H	021600H
H. Date/Time in	021500H	021500H	041800H	041800H
J. Route	Annex P	Annex P	Annex P	Annex P
K. LZ (if required)	-	-	-	-
L. PZ (if required)	-	-	-	-
M. Remarks	Coy to arrange tpt to and from start point.		1. Coy to arrange tpt to and from start point. 2. CP to clear commencement of ptl dependant on return of ptl 2125/67.	CP to clear commencement of ptl dependant on return of ptl 2126/67.

CONFIDENTIAL

DS

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 2 of 2 pages

D. V. Smith Capt
fo (D.V. SMITH)
Maj
GSO2 (Ops)
29 Dec 67

Distribution:

A Sqn 3 Cav Regt	1
C Sqn 1 Armd Regt	2
4 Fd Regt	3-6
1/83 Arty	7
A Bty 2/35 Arty	8
1 Fd Sqn	9
2 RAR	10-35
3 RAR	36-46
7 RAR	47-57
1 SAS Sqn	58
161 Recce Flt	59
1 ARU	60-69
HQ Coy	70-75
Arty Tac	76
CP	77
FATOC	78
GSO2 (Ops)	79
Diary	80-81
File	82

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX Q TO I ATF
PATROL PROGRAMME
PERIOD 280800H DEC 67
TO 050800H JAN 68

39
+
77

47
+
73



CONFIDENTIAL

Map No. 248
7/2/67
Annex Q

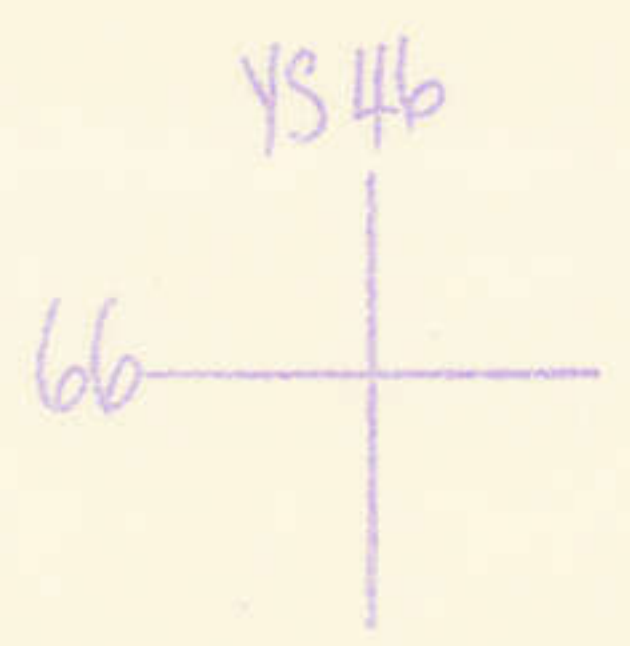
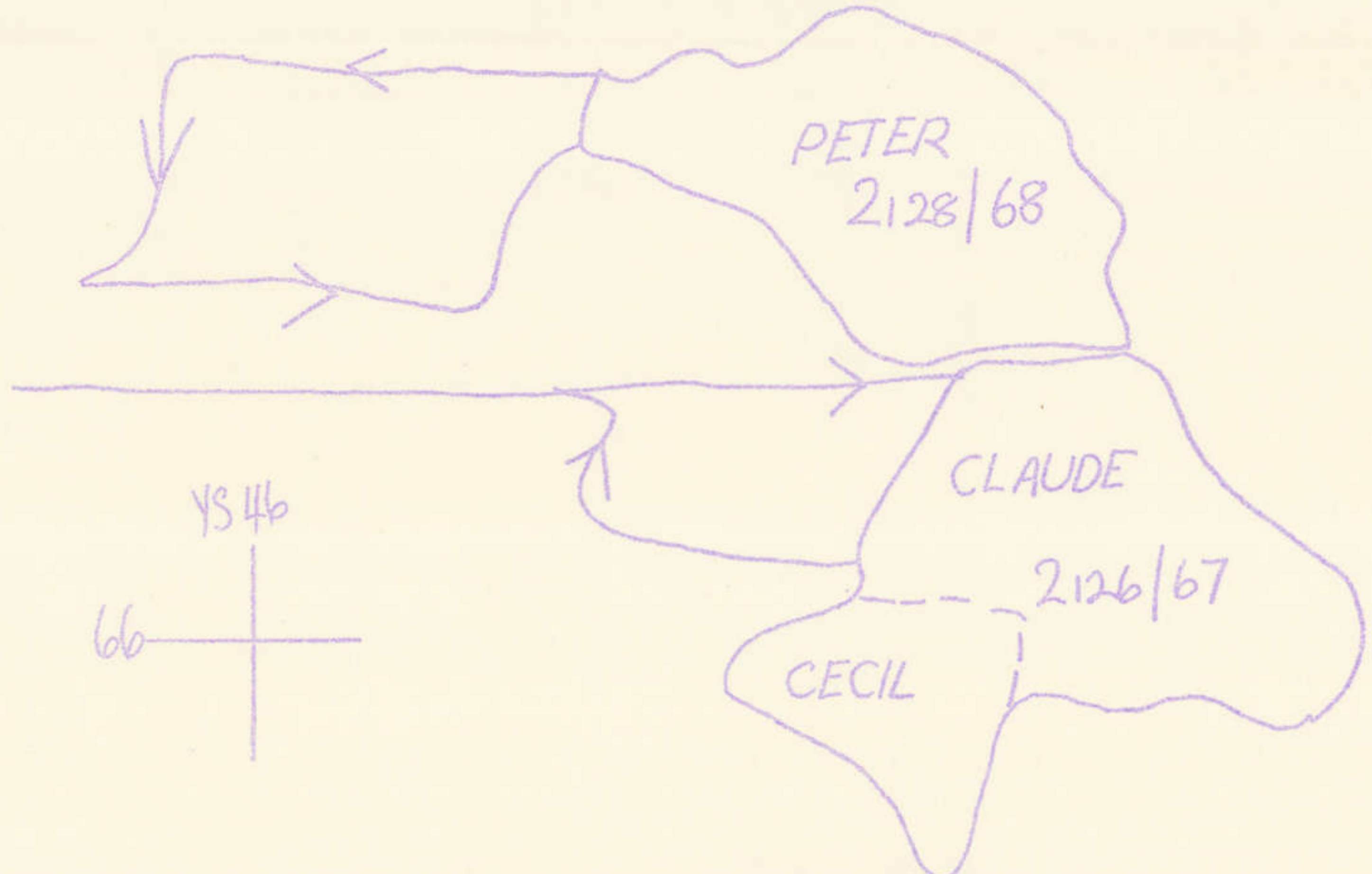
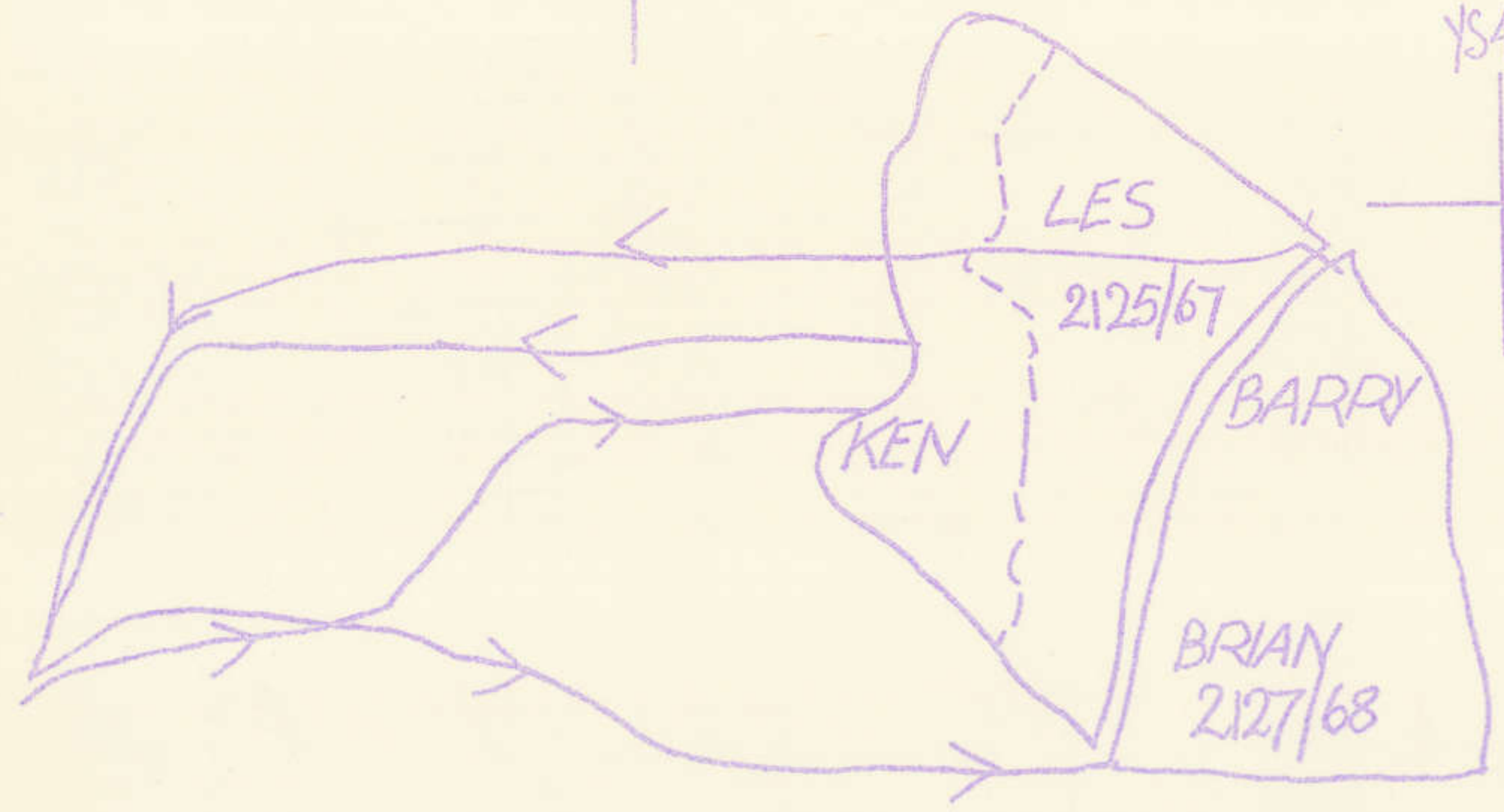
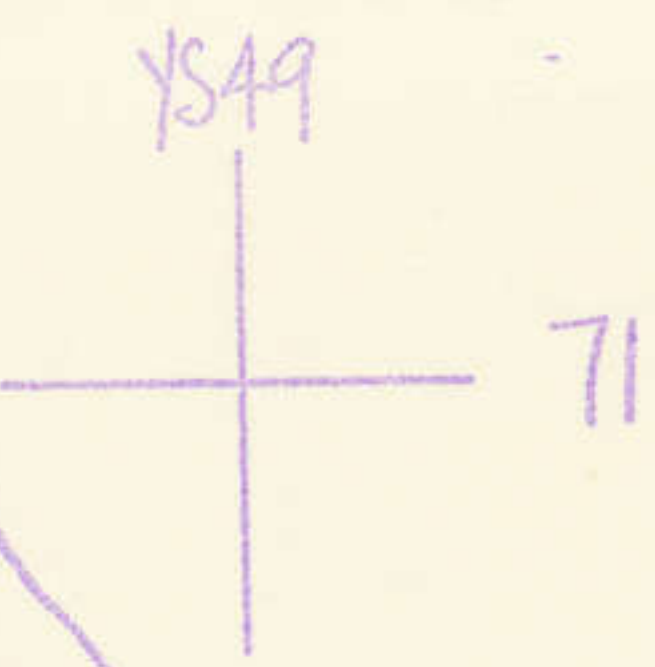
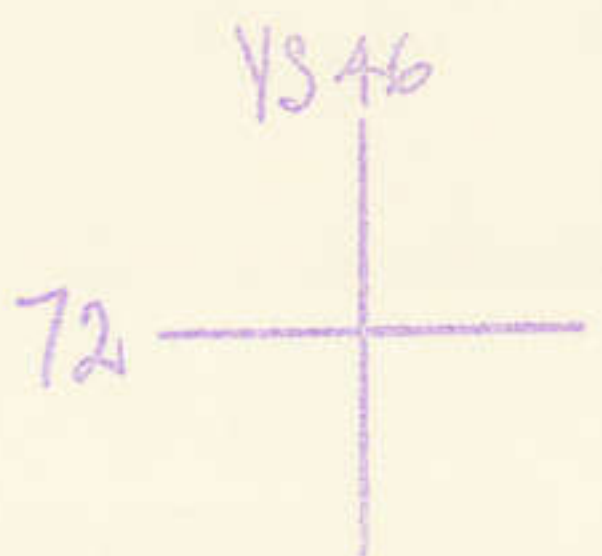
CONFIDENTIAL

79

ANNEX P TO
LATE PATROL PROGRAMME

APPENDIX I DATED

29 DEC 67



CONFIDENTIAL

Handwritten notes at the bottom right, including 'Map No. 249' and other illegible markings.

CONFIDENTIAL

Cond Diary
0-1-1
29

APPENDIX 2 TO 1 ATF PATROL PROGRAMME FOR PERIOD 280800H DEC 67 TO 050800H JAN 68

Page 1 of 3 pages

A. Patrol Serial No	7 RAR 7181/67	7182/67	7183/67	7184/67
B. Sub Unit to provide	C Coy	C Coy	Rear details	Rear details
C. Callsign and Frequency	55.10	55.10	43.20	43.20
D. Controlled by	7 RAR CP	7 RAR CP	7 RAR CP	7 RAR CP
E. Task	Recce and ambush	Recce/listening post	Recce and ambush	Recce and ambush
F. Strength	4	4	6	6
G. Date/Time out	311730H	311800H	011800H	011730H
H. Date/Time in	010800H	010730H	020830H	020830H
J. Route	Annex P	Listening post to be loc at YS434698, see Annex P	Annex P	Annex P
K. LZ (if required)	-	-	Vic YS385665	-
L. PZ (if required)	-	-	PORKY 7	-
M. Remarks (to incl any bids for hel or APC lift)	Infil/exfil by veh as arranged by sub unit	Infil/exfil by foot	1. Inserted by hel 2. Extracted by veh under coy arrangement	Infil/exfil by veh under coy arrangements

CONFIDENTIAL

96

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 2 of 3 pages

A.	7185/67	7186/67	7187/67	7188/67	7189/67
B.	Rear details	Rear details	Rear details	Rear details	Rear details
C.	43.20	43.20	43.20	43.20	43.20
D.	7 RAR CP	7 RAR CP	7 RAR CP	7 RAR CP	7 RAR CP
E.	Recce	Ambush	Ambush	Recce and ambush	Recce and ambush
F.	4	4	6	6	4
G.	021800H	021800H	031800H	031830H	041830H
H.	030900H	030700H	040800H	040800H	050800H
J.	Annex P	Ambush on tk at YS425706, see Annex P	Ambush on tk/ck junct at YS399639, see Annex P	Annex P	Ambush at YS409667, see Annex P
K.	-	-	-	Vic YS394660	-
L.	-	-	-	PORKY 7	-
M.	Infil/exfil by foot	Infil/exfil by foot	Infil/exfil by veh as arranged by sub unit	Infil by hel exfil by veh with ptl 7187/67	Infil/exfil by veh as arranged by sub unit

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 3 of 3 pages

A.	7190/67
B.	Rear details
C.	43.20
D.	7 RAR CP
E.	Ambush
F.	6
G.	041830H
H.	050800H
J.	Ambush at YS409656, see Annex P
K.	-
L.	-
M.	As for ptl 7189/67

Distribution:

A Sqn 3 Cav Regt	1
C Sqn 1 Armd Regt	2
4 Fd Regt	3-6
1/83 Arty	7
A Bty 2/35 Arty	8
1 Fd Sqn	9
2 RAR	10-35
3 RAR	36-46
7 RAR	47-57
1 SAS Sqn	58
161 Recce Flt	59
1 ARU	60-69
HQ Coy	70-75
Arty Tac	76
CP	77
FATOC	78
GSO2 (Ops)	79
Diary	80-81
File	82

J. Wilkinson Capt
for (D.V. SMITH)
Maj
GSO2 (Ops)
31 Dec 67

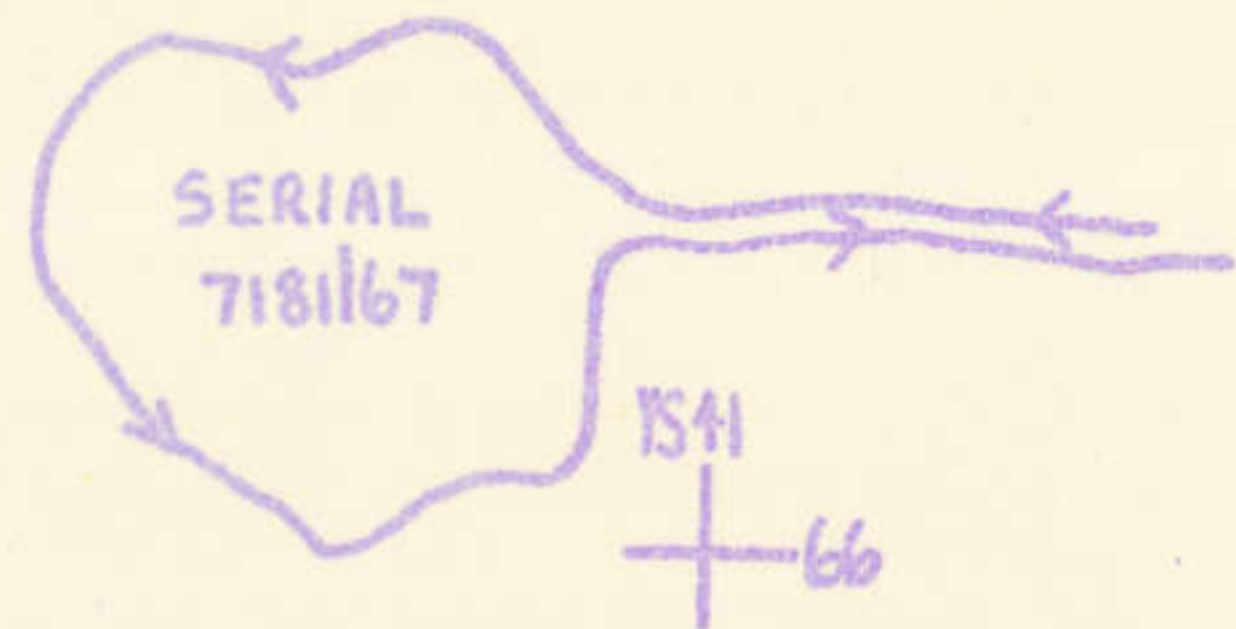
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX P TO
APPENDIX 2 TO IATF
PATROL PROGRAMME
DATED 31 DEC 67

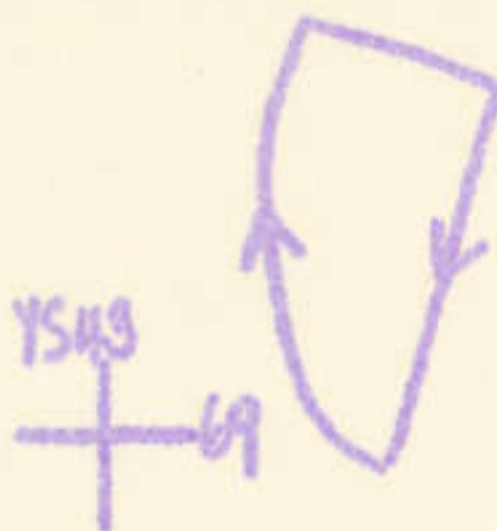
YS40
68

YS42
68



YS43
71

YS44
71



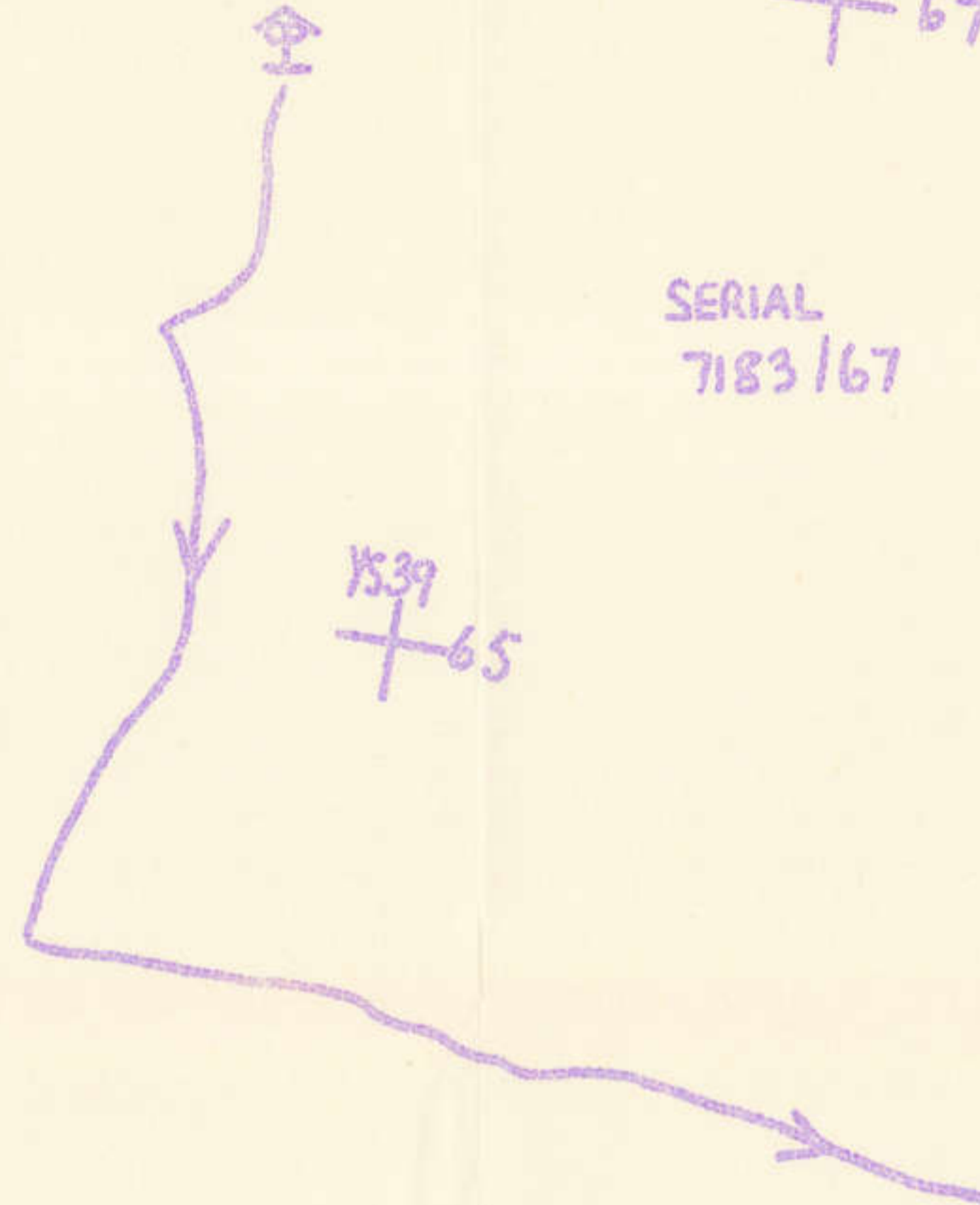
SERIAL
7182/67

YS38
67

YS40
67

SERIAL
7183/67

YS39
65



CONFIDENTIAL

2P/049
1/1/71
Map No. 220

CONFIDENTIAL

- 2 -

YS39
+ 67

YS42
+ 66

YS38
64

YS41
+ 65

YS38
+ 65

SERIAL
7188/67



YS41
+ 63



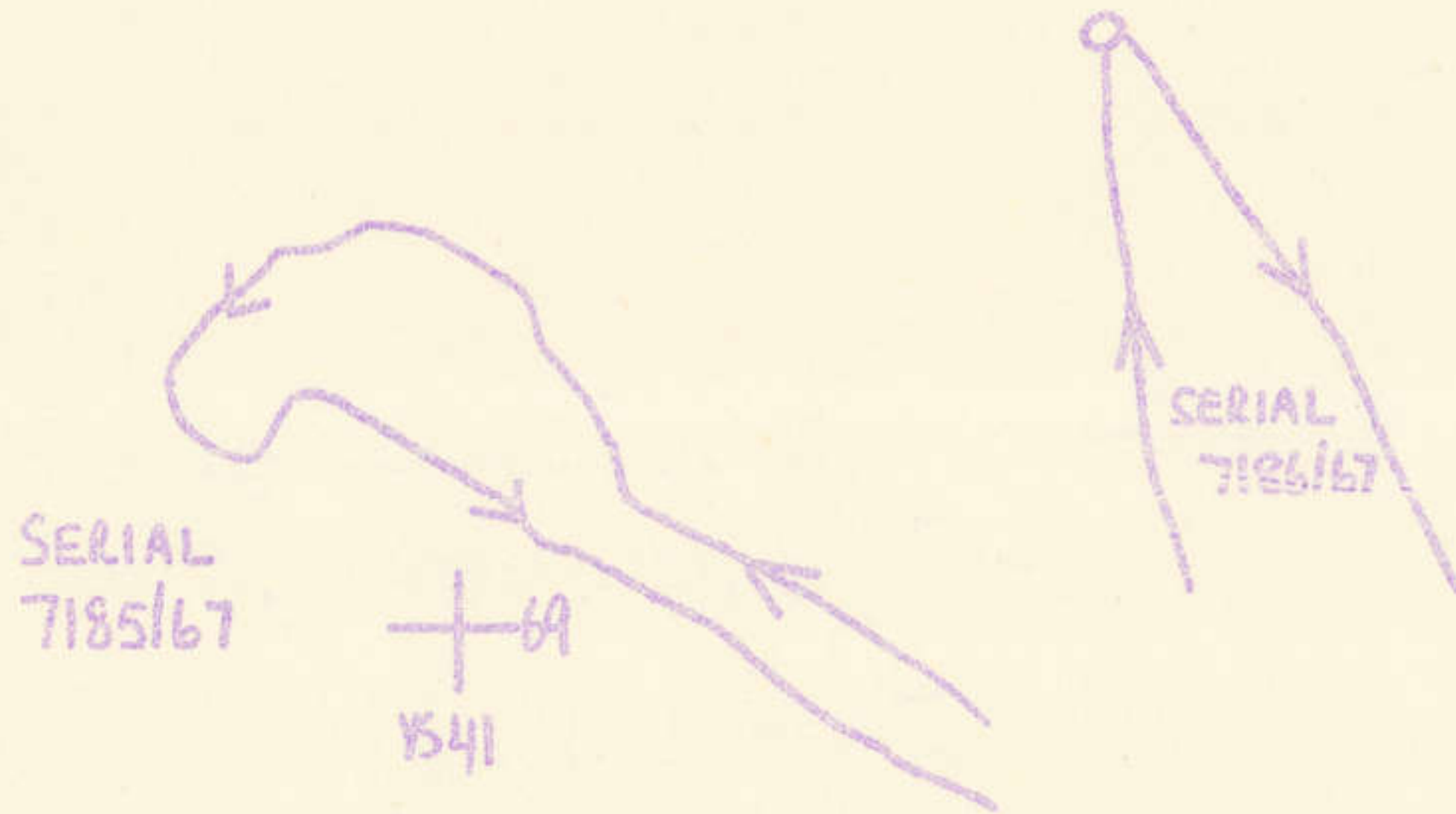
SERIAL 7187/67

YS40
+ 71

YS42
+ 71

YS41
69

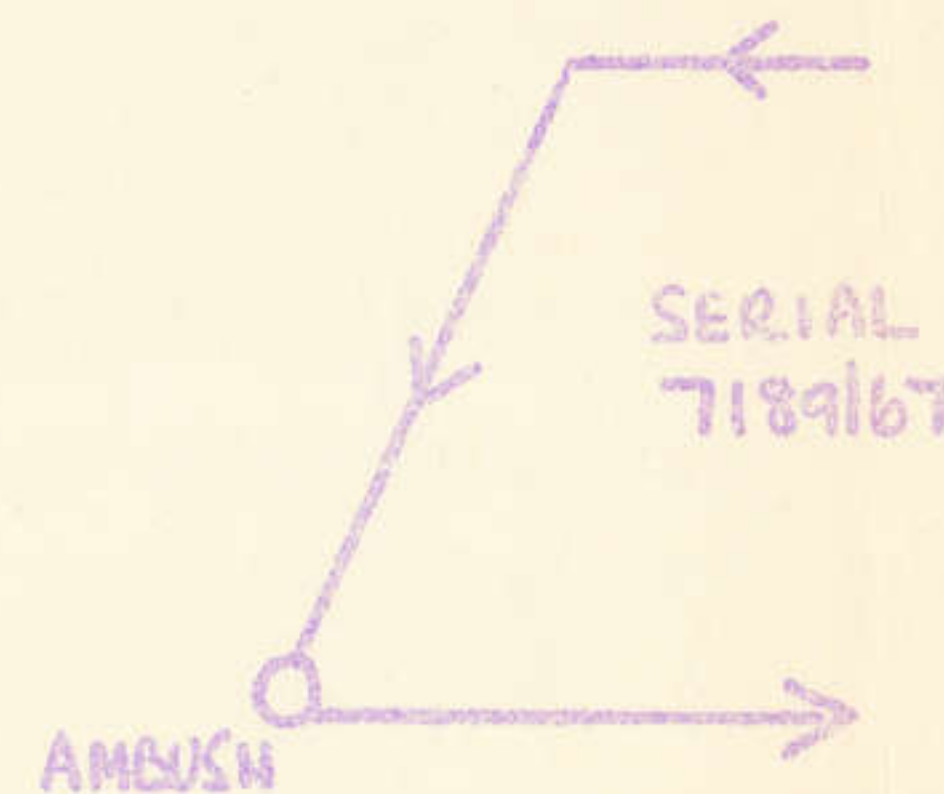
YS43
+ 69



SERIAL
7185/67

YS41
+ 69

SERIAL
7186/67



SERIAL
7189/67

AMBUSH

YS43

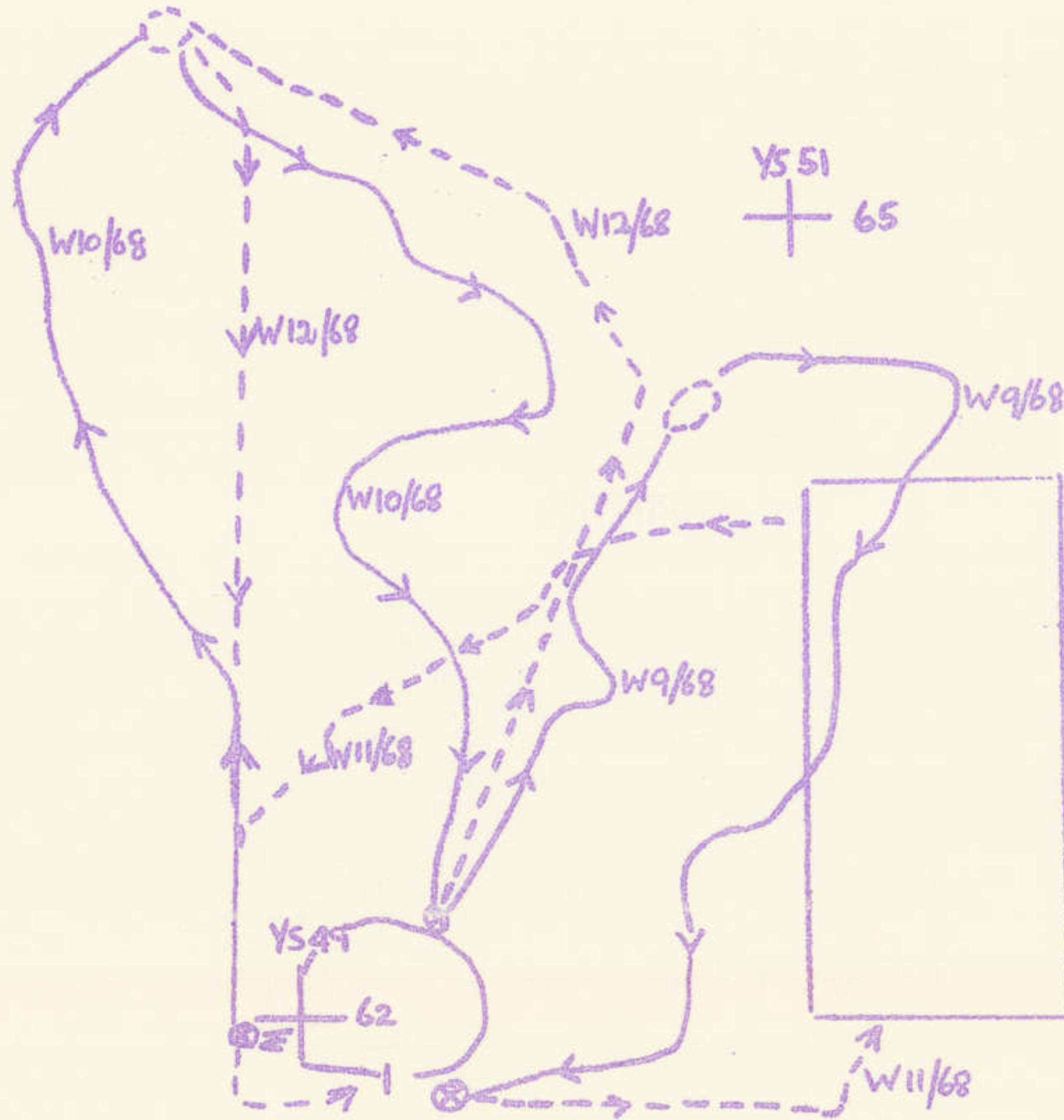


SERIAL
7190/67

+ 66

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



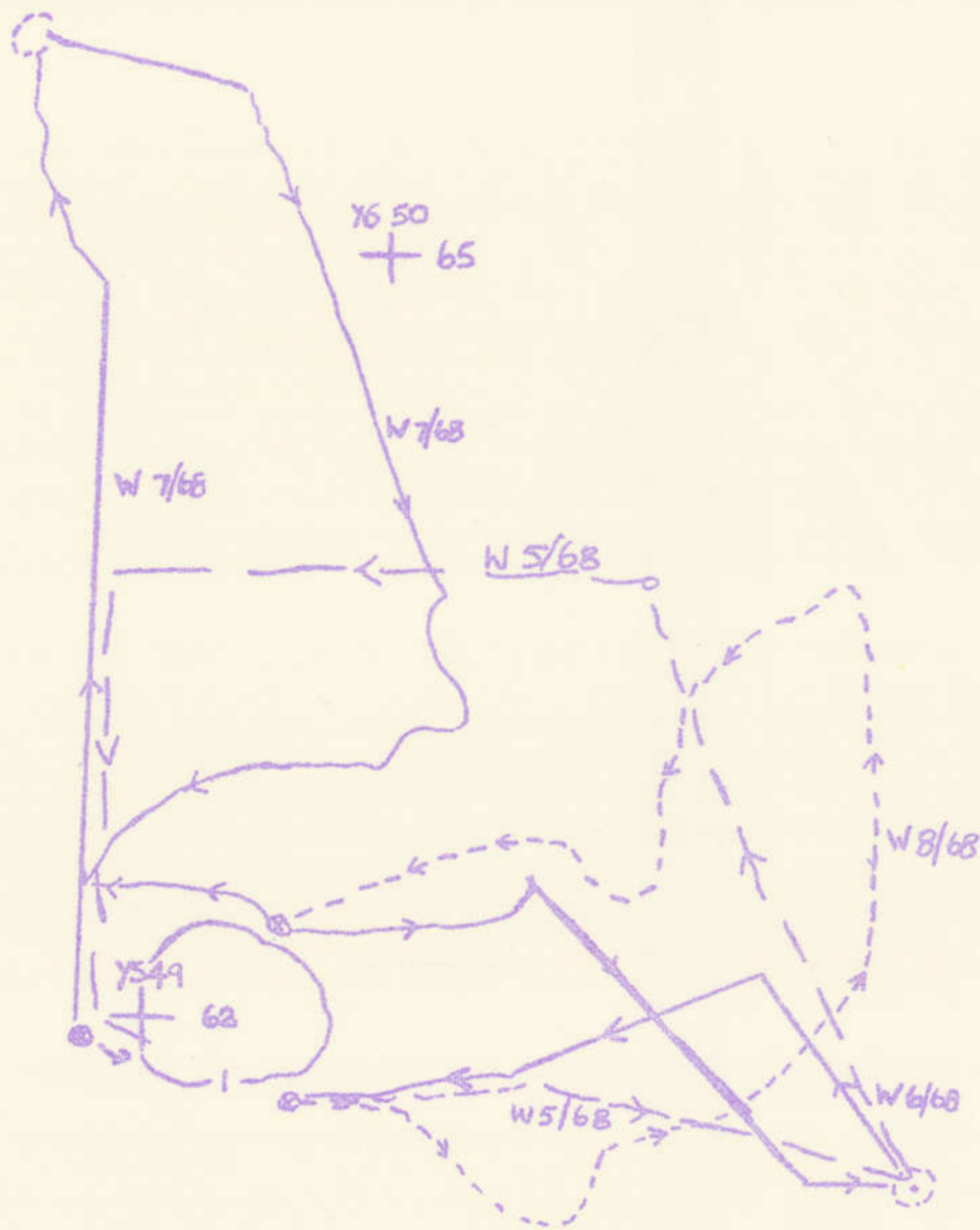
ANNEX Q TO APPENDIX 3
I ATF PATROL PROGRAMME
DATED 31 DEC 67

CONFIDENTIAL

Map No. 225
1/2/67
RANGE

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX P TO APPENDIX 3
TO LATE PATROL PROGRAMME
DATED 31 DEC 67



CONFIDENTIAL

Handwritten notes at the bottom right corner, including 'Map No. 223' and other illegible markings.

CONFIDENTIAL

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

HI
COMD JIARY

R153-1-1

2 RAR
NUI DAT

4 Dec 67

USE OF CANTEEN FACILITIES BY SOUTH
VIETNAMESE INTERPRETERS

References: Det 1 Div Int Unit memo dated 16 Nov 67.

1. South Vietnamese interpreters are not to be issued with PX cards nor are they to have access to the 1 ATF canteen (gift shop and bulk store).
2. Interpreters and visiting Vietnamese soldiers are permitted to use unit canteen and mess facilities for purchase of individual requirements such as drinks and cigarettes. Sale of such items in large quantities to Vietnamese is not permitted.

[Handwritten Signature]
Lt Col
for CO 2 RAR

Distribution: List D.

CONFIDENTIAL

Coord Diary

30

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 3 TO 1 ATF PATROL PROGRAMME FOR PERIOD 280800H DEC 67 TO 050800H JAN 68

Page 1 of 3 pages

A. Patrol Serial No	2 RAR W5/68	W6/68	W7/68	W8/68
B. Sub Unit to provide	2 Pl	1 Pl	3 Pl	1 Pl
C. Callsign and Frequency	72 coy freq	71A coy freq	73A coy freq	71 coy freq
D. Controlled By	W Coy 2 RAR	W Coy 2 RAR	W Coy 2 RAR	W Coy 2 RAR
E. Task	AO familiarisation	Ambush YS521614	Ambush track YS487658	AO familiarisation
F. Strength	Pl	1/2 Pl	1/2 Pl	Pl
G. Date/Time out	021030H	021930H	022000H	031100H
H. Date/Time in	021700H	030715H	030555H	031800H
J. Route	Annex P	Annex P	Annex P	Annex P
K. LZ (if required)	-	-	-	-
L. PZ (if required)	-	-	-	-
M. Remarks (to incl any bids for hel or APC lift)	-	-	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL

01

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 2 of 3 pages

A.	W9/68	W10/68	W11/68	W12/68	
B.	2 Pl	3 Pl	2 Pl	3 Pl	
C.	72A coy freq	73A coy freq	72 coy freq	73A coy freq	
D.	W Coy 2 RAR	W Coy 2 RAR	W Coy 2 RAR	W Coy 2 RAR	
E.	Ambush track YS506644	Ambush track YS487658	Search of squares YS5162 and YS5163	Ambush YS489651 and ID card check	
F.	$\frac{1}{2}$ Pl	$\frac{1}{2}$ Pl	$\frac{1}{2}$ Pl	$\frac{1}{2}$ Pl	
G.	031800H	032300H	041100H	041900H	
H.	040900H	040430H	041800H	050745H	
J.	Annex Q	Annex Q	Annex Q	Annex Q	
K.	-	-	-	-	
L.	-	-	-	-	
M.	To vacate ambush posn at first light and continue patrolling EAST of HORSESHOE.	-	-	Vacate ambush posn at first light. Check ID cards on Route 52 on return journey.	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 3 of 3 pages

Distribution:

A Sqn 3 Cav Regt	1
C Sqn 1 Armd Regt	2
4 Fd Regt	3-6
1/83 Arty	7
A Bty 2/35 Arty	8
1 Fd Sqn	9
2 RAR	10-35
3 RAR	36-46
7 RAR	47-57
1 SAS Sqn	58
161 Recce Flt	59
1 ARU	60-69
HQ Coy	70-75
Arty Tac	76
CP	77
FATOC	78
GS02 (Ops)	79
Diary	80-81
File	82

D. V. Smith Capt
for
(D. V. SMITH)
Maj
GS02 (Ops)
2 Jan 68

CONFIDENTIAL

RESTRICTED

Comd/DAARY

H2

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorised to receive it

Serial 23/67

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

by

LIEUTENANT COLONEL N.R. CHARLESWORTH

COMMANDING OFFICER

SECOND BATTALION

THE ROYAL AUSTRALIAN REGIMENT

NUI DAT

6 DEC 67

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1 NOS V204-V208
V204. VIETNAMESE CAMPAIGN MEDAL
V205. GROUP 6 FIRST AID QUALIFICATIONS
V206. TRANSPORT BOOKINGS
V207. 1 ATF BULK STORE
V208. REGIMENTAL AUDIT BOARD
V204. VIETNAMESE CAMPAIGN MEDALS

1. The following personnel are provisionally approved to wear the ribbon of the Vietnamese Campaign Medal on date shown in accordance with 1 ATF RO No 45/67 paragraph 1a.

Regt No	rank	Name	Arrive SVN	Date	entitled to Medal
2782999	Pte	R.W. THOMAS	30 May 67	29 Nov 67	
2784755	"	P. EVENDEN	19 Mar 67	18 Sep 67	
3411441	"	P.E. MCDONELL	13 Jun 67	13 Dec 67	
215712	"	M. GIBSON	13 Jun 67	13 Dec 67	
12707	SSgt	M. CHRISTENSEN	7 May 67	12 Dec 67	
217064	Pte	R.S. GOODACRE	7 Jun 67	7 Dec 67	
2412543	"	M.J. DUNNING	7 Jun 67	7 Dec 67	
5714447	"	E.T. AUBREY	13 Jun 67	13 Dec 67	
2785390	"	A.G. WILKINSON	10 Jun 67	10 Dec 67	
2785376	"	S.W. SIMPSON	10 Jun 67	10 Dec 67	
2785311	"	J.L. HAVES	10 Jun 67	10 Dec 67	
1732467	"	D.P. MCDOWALL	10 Jun 67	10 Dec 67	
1731805	"	R.G. KENT	10 Jun 67	10 Dec 67	
4718609	"	D.J. LACEY	10 Jun 67	10 Dec 67	
2785573	"	M.M. TYNAN	10 Jun 67	10 Dec 67	
2785139	"	L.E. WATSON	10 Jun 67	10 Dec 67	
2785430	"	R.R. LEACH	10 Jun 67	10 Dec 67	
2785471	"	J.P. MINNEY	10 Jun 67	10 Dec 67	
217084	"	R.J. BELL	7 Jun 67	7 Dec 67	
217125	"	K.J. WADDELL	13 Jun 67	13 Dec 67	
217032	"	R.E. WALTER	8 Jun 67	8 Dec 67	
38926	"	J.W. HOLLAND	9 Jun 67	9 Dec 67	

RESTRICTED

12

RESTRICTED

-2-

Regt No	Rank	Name	Arrive SVN	Date Entitled To Medal
1732277	Pte	A.R. CARTER	7 Jun 67	7 Dec 67
61748	"	M.W. GOULD	13 Jun 67	13 Dec 67
217078	"	N.J. MONNEY	9 Jun 67	9 Dec 67
2412548	"	E.D. WOLFE	13 Jun 67	13 Dec 67
3789948	"	W.T. LARACY	10 Jun 67	10 Dec 67
2785592	"	D.R. WILSON	9 Jun 67	9 Dec 67
3789919	"	B.W. JANE	10 Jun 67	10 Dec 67

2. Amendment to RO V201/67. Amend paragraph 2 by deleting 3788181 Pte N.L. Thomas and all detail.

V205. GROUP 6 FIRST AID QUALIFICATIONS

Following pers qual their First Aid tests for Gp 6 Mil skill on 27 July 67:

17651	CPI	B.A. ANDREWS
214957	"	I.G. ATKINSON
15160	"	R.J. MURRAY
38364	"	E.J. BISHOP
38157	"	N.J. DEVEREUX

V206. TRANSPORT BOOKINGS

All tpt bookings are to be made through tpt office, not through individual drivers. No jobs will be accepted when booked through a driver.

V207. 1 ATF BULK STORE

Area surrounding 1 ATF Bulk store for a distance of 50 metres in all directions is out of bounds to all personal except ASCO staff from 1700 hrs to 0700 hrs daily

V208. REGIMENTAL AUDIT BOARD

1. The REGIMENTAL AUDIT BOARD is to assemble at NUI DAT on 11 Dec 67 for the purpose of Auditing the books of account for the month of Nov of the:

- a. Unit Canteen
- b. Sub Unit Canteens
- c. Officers Mess
- d. Sgts Mess
- e. Regt Funds Account

2. The board members appointed are as follows:-

President	17064	Capt B W HAWKINS
Members	54000	Capt J W MADDAMS
	1730894	2Lt D L BEASLEY

3. Action before the audit is as follows:-

- a. Canteen Supervising Officers are to have available Stock Takes documentation for 30 Nov 67.
- b. The President of the Board is to ensure that the stock take of the Unit Canteen (Vide FIs for PMF para 423B) is carried out and verified by a check of the bulk stock register.
- c. President of the Regimental Canteen Fund is to prepare Statements of Trading Transactions and Assets and Liabilities for the Audit Board.

RESTRICTED

-3-

4. The Board's report including AAF A2 is to be presented to the CO by the 22 Dec 67.

W. H. Lyden
Capt
Adjt

RESTRICTED

6475-67-2

2RAR
NUI DAT
11 Dec 67

DIMPT

143

VISIT OF CMF OFFICERS TO 2RAR

1. Capt P J RILEY, CSTU T COMD, will be visiting 2RAR for the period 10-24 Dec 67.
2. The outline programme for Capt RILEY's visit is attached as Annex A.
3. This programme may be subject to alterations due to operational requirements.

K Schlyder Capt
for Lt Col
CO 2RAR

Annexes : Annex A - Outline programme of activities

Distribution : List D plus serials 19, 21, 23, 24, 25,
42, 45, 46
Capt RILEY

Annex A to
2RAR R875-67-2 dated 11 Dec 67

OUTLINE PROGRAMME OF ACTIVITIES

<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>TIMING</u>	<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	11 Dec	AM	a. Visit Cash Office b. Draw upn and egpt	
2		PM	a. Int briefing 1330 by 10 b. Jour IATF area.	
3.	12 Dec	ALL DAY	Visit Sp Coy pls.	
4.	13 Dec	AM	Visit Ech	
		PM	VR of province.	
5.	14 Dec	AM	Visit 2RAR CP	
		PM	Travel to HORSESHOE	Road convoy 1300 hrs
6.	15 Dec	AM	Return NUI DAT. on early morning IROQUIOS from VUNG TAU	0730 hrs CP to arrange.

NOTE. A further programme is to be issued to cover
the period 15-24 Dec 67.

RESTRICTED

COMD DIARY

44

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorised to receive it

Serial 24/67

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

by

LIEUTENANT COLONEL N.R. CHARLESWORTH

COMMANDING OFFICER

SECOND BATTALION

THE ROYAL AUSTRALIAN REGIMENT

NUI DAT

12 Dec 67

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1 NOs V209-V214

- V209. VIETNAM MEDAL
- V210. VIETNAMESE CAMPAIGN MEDAL
- V211. EXTRA REGIMENTAL APPOINTMENT
- V212. GROUP 6 QUALIFICATIONS
- V213. POSTAL ADDRESS - PERSONAL MAIL TO 1 ATF
- V214. BOUNDS - 21 SP TP RAE STORES YARD

NOTICES

- 1. POSTAL
- 2. GENERAL MESS MEETING - SGTS MESS
- 3. PROMOTION OF OFFICERS IN ARA

V209. ADDENDUM TO 2 RAR RO V72/67 - VIETNAM MEDAL

Add the following detail:-

			Arrive SVN	Date
235229	Capt	P J DESMOND		5 Dec 67
2786159	Pte	L A EVANS	" "	24 Oct 67
5714653	Pte	I H COOK	" "	14 Aug 67
5714916	Pte	D W JONES	" "	24 Oct 67
5714667	Pte	D EDMOND	" "	14 Aug 67
38031	Cpl	S A DE GABRIELLE	" "	22 Jul 67

V210. VIETNAMESE CAMPAIGN MEDAL

The following personnel are provisionally approved to wear the ribbon of the Vietnamese Campaign Medal on dates shown in accordance with 1 ATF RO No 45/67 paragraph 1 a:-

			Arrive SVN	Date entitled to Medal
6708446	Lcpl	B LEGARDE	30 May 67	29 Nov 67
4718453	Pte	G J SAUNDERSON	30 May 67	20 Dec 67(NES 21)
7120	2Lt	R W BIMROSE	21 Jun 67	21 Dec 67
31827	WO2	J A BAKER	21 Jun 67	21 Dec 67
4718400	Pte	A LE RAY	21 Jun 67	21 Dec 67

/2.

RESTRICTED

RESTRICTED

-2-

V211. EXTRA REGIMENTAL APPOINTMENT

34039 WO2 E B HOARE - Asst Treasurer Sgts Mess.

V212. GROUP 6 QUALIFICATIONS

215814 Lcpl J A JOHNSTON - Qual Gp 6 Voice Procedure.
17651 Cpl B A ANDREWS - Qual Gp 6 Map and Air photo reading.
214957 Cpl I G ATKINSON - Qual Gp 6 Map and Air photo reading.

V213. POSTAL ADDRESS - PERSONAL MAIL TO 1 ATF


1. Sorting delays are occurring with personal mail because approximately forty per cent of all letters sent from Australia have some variation to the correct address.

2. Units are to direct attention to the correct address which is:

No Rank Name
Sub Unit / Unit
AFPO 4
C/- GPO. SYDNEY.
NSW. 2890

V214. BOUNDS - 21 SP TP RAE STORES YARD

All troops are to be informed that the 21 Sp Tp Stores yard is out of bounds to all personnel unless on authorised duty. 1 Fd Sqn mount a picquet on the yard each night to guard against theft.


Capt
Adjt

NOTICE

1. POSTAL

- a. No used stamps will be accepted on any outgoing mail.
- b. Only biro or pen will be used for writing on all mail. No chinagraph or marking pencils are to be used.
- c. In-country mail is free postage.

2. GENERAL MESS MEETING - SGTS MESS

There will be a General Mess Meeting held at 2 RAR Sgts Mess at 1600 hrs 16 Dec 67. All available members to attend.

3. PROMOTION OF OFFICERS IN ARA

- a. Officers graduating from OCS who have passed the academic subjects; English Expression, Government, applied logic and appreciation and Military Arts are deemed to have completed the educational requirements to Lt in the ARA.
- b. Where an officer graduates without passing all of the above academic subjects he will be required to pass the additional subjects at any of the examinations referred to in para 1, Annex A, Part One of the promotion Manual. The OCS subject English Expression will be accepted in lieu of Victorian Leaving standard English or its equivalent.
- c. Amendments to the promotion manual incorporating the above will be issued in due course.

R875-67-2

2RAR
NUI DAT
14 DEC 67

H5

VISIT OF CMF OFFICERS TO 2RAR.

REF A. 2RAR R875-67-2 DATED 11 DEC 67

1. FURTHER PROGRAMME FOR CAPT RILEY'S VISIT AS FOLLOWS :-

14 DEC	am	VISIT 2RAR CP	{ TO ACCOMPANY S3 INC-C SHIP?
	Pm	a. OBSERVE HELI MOV A & C COYS	
		b. VISIT HORSHOE FEATURE	STAY OVER NI - RTU 0730 CH'OVER ALBATROSS.
15 DEC	am	FREE	
	1000- 1400	VR OF PROVENCE	BRIEFING BY AHDST 150800H.
	Pm	FREE	
16 DEC	am	VISIT 1/83 ARTY	AS ARRANGED BY BC
	Pm	RES.	

M TAGGART A EVERGREEN

RESTRICTED

DIARY
H6

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorised to receive it

Serial 25/67

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

by

LIEUTENANT COLONEL N.R. CHARLESWORTH

COMMANDING OFFICER

SECOND BATTALION

THE ROYAL AUSTRALIAN REGIMENT

NUI DAT

19 DEC 67

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1 NOs V215 - V226

- V215. LEAVE - PERSONNEL ARRIVING/DEPARTING THEATRE
- V216. R and R - R and C
- V217. OUT OF BOUNDS - HOA LONG
- V218. OUT OF BOUNDS - VUNG TAU
- V219. UNDELIVERABLE MAIL - AFV
- V220. FIRES - BURNING OFF
- V221. QUALIFICATIONS - FIRST AID
- V222. EXTRA REGIMENTAL APPOINTMENT
- V223. ADDENDUM TO 2 RAR RO V72/67 - VIETNAM MEDAL
- V224. AMENDMENT TO 2 RAR RO V201/67 - VIETNAMESE CAMPAIGN MEDAL
- V225. ARMY FIRST CLASS CERTIFICATE OF EDUCATION FIRST SERIES 1968 - CURRENT AFFAIRS
- V226. ASSUMPTION OF DUTIES - RSM 2 RAR

V215. LEAVE - PERSONNEL ARRIVING/DEPARTING THEATRE

1. No officer or soldier is to be granted leave (including Beach parties) outside 1 ATF base area during the first three (3) weeks following his arrival in SVN or during the last four (4) weeks preceeding his RTA.

V216. R and R - R and C

1. No member of a 1 ATF Unit is to take R and R or R and C during the first three (3) months after arriving in theatre, or during the last month preceeding his RTA.

V217. OUT OF BOUNDS - HOA LONG

1. The establishment known as Kangaroo Corner, Route 2, on the northern end of HOA LONG is out of bounds at all times to all members of 1 ATF, and the US units under administrative command of 1 ATF.

V218. OUT OF BOUNDS - VUNG TAU

1. 2 RAR ROUTINE ORDER PART 1 No V137 paragraph 3f is amended to read.

All eating establishments are out of bounds to all members of the Australian Military Forces at all times with the following exceptions:

- a. GRAND HOTEL
- b. CYRNOS RESTAURANT
- c. NEPTUNE RESTAURANT
- d. AU FAVORI RESTAURANT

/2.

RESTRICTED

RESTRICTED

2.

V219. UNDELIVERABLE MAIL - AFV

1. Considerable concern has been occasioned by letters received in AFV being endorsed "Return to Sender". It would appear that this endorsement has been made by unit postal orderlies or orderly room staff.
2. No mail is to be endorsed "Return to Sender" and Aust FPO/Units which may hold an appropriate rubber stamp are to destroy such stamps forthwith.
3. To clarify action and responsibility for undeliverable mail the following procedure is to apply.

Action by Unit Postal Orderlies/Coy Orderly Room Staff

4. If any item of mail is insufficiently addressed or the address is not legible the item is to be endorsed accordingly and returned immediately to the servicing Aust FPO.
5. Other mail which cannot be delivered because the addressee is either not known or no longer serving with the unit, is to be redirected to the members address in Australia if known or returned to the servicing Aust FPO.

Action by Aust FPO 3 and 4

6. Mail items received endorsed vide para 5 are to be immediately forwarded to Aust FPO 1.
7. All other undeliverable mail items are to be held in the "dead letter box" for 7 days for perusal by unit postal orderlies. After the 7 days, the mail items are to be listed detailing as much information as is likely to assist in identification and advised in signal form to local units and all other Aust FPO's.
8. 7 Days after the date of origination of signal referred to in para 7 mail items so listed and not claimed are to be regarded as unclaimed mail, bundled up, suitably endorsed and forwarded to Aust FPO 1.

Action by Aust FPO 1

9. Mail items for individuals in the Saigon area which are undeliverable are to be actioned similarly as for Aust FPO 3 and 4.
10. All undeliverable mail is to be checked with HQ AFV Records Detachment by Aust FPO 1 to endeavour to indentify addressee/address. Mail which can be indentified is to be appropriately redirected. Mail which cannot be identified is to be packaged and forwarded to CARO. No mail item is to be endorsed "Return to Sender".

V220. FIRES - BURNING OFF

1. A number of fires have been caused by sparks, from burning off fires drifting into tentage.
2. In future, whenever a burning off operation is to be conducted all tentage within 100 metres of the fire is to be picqueted by a fire party equipped with suitable fire fighting equipment.
3. The fire party is to remain in the vicinity of the tents until the person responsible for the supervision of the task is satisfied that there is no further possibility of fire.

V221. QUALIFICATIONS - FIRST AID

1. 1200108 Cpl N.G. PALMER qualified in the First Aid requirement for Group 6 Mil Skills.

/3.

RESTRICTED

RESTRICTED

3.

V222. EXTRA REGIMENTAL APPOINTMENT

1. Add to 2 RAR RO Part 1 No V124 the following detail:
34039 WO2 E.B. HOARE Asst Treasurer Sgts Mess
54183 Sgt R.G. TOWIE Asst Secretary Sgts Mess
2. 2 RAR RO Part 1 No V211 is hereby cancelled.

V223. ADDENDUM TO 2 RAR RO V72/67 - VIETNAM MEDAL

1. Add the following detail 2784498 Pte A. FLEMING SVN 11 Dec 67

V224. AMENDMENT TO 2 RAR RO V201/67 - VIETNAMESE CAMPAIGN MEDAL

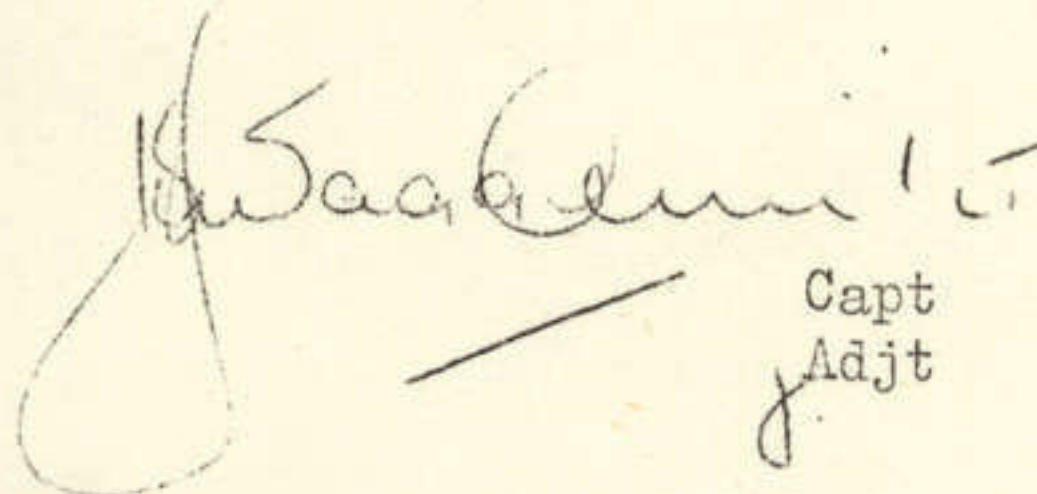
1. Amend detail against 1732095 Pte M.G. KERWIN to read arrive SVN 9 May 67 Entitled Medal 8 Nov 67.

V225. ARMY FIRST CLASS CERTIFICATE OF EDUCATION FIRST SERIES - CURRENT AFFAIRS

1. Attention of all members is to be drawn to ARO 155/67 and the notice to this ARO.

V226. ASSUMPTION OF DUTIES - RSM 2 RAR

1. 52047 WO2 C.H. SWINBOURN assumes the duties of RSM 2 RAR whilst 3843 WO1 L.J. MOON is absent on R and R in Australia.


Capt
Adjt

RESTRICTED

Com/DIARY

117

R499-2-1

2 RAR
INJ DAT
25 DEC 67

2 RAR DISTRIBUTION LIST

1. Attached is the 2 RAR Distribution List as at 25 Dec 67.



Lt Col
CO 2 RAR
8

Distribution

List D plus serials 20, 21, 26, 45 and 46.

COMD/DIARY

2 RAR DISTRIBUTION LISTS AS AT 25 DEC 67

SERIAL	ADDRESSEE	A	B	C	D	E	F	NOTES
	<u>Sub Units</u>							
1	A Coy	5		5	1	16	5	
2	B Coy	5		5	1	16	5	(Bn HQ 5
3	C Coy	5		5	1	16	5	(Sig Pl 5
4	D Coy	5		5	1	16	5	(Mor Pl 5
5	Sp Coy	2		1	1	26 +	2	+ (Atk Pl 5
6	Admin Coy	4		2	1	16	4	(Pnr Pl 5
7	V Coy	5		2	1	16	5	: CHQ 1
8	W Coy	5		2	1	16	5	
	<u>Staff HQ</u>							
9	CO	1		1	1	1	1	
10	2IC (S4)	1	1	1	1	1	1	
11	Adjt (S1)	1	1	1	1	1	1	
12	Asst Adjt	1	1	1	1	1	1	
13	OC Sp Coy	1	1	1	1	1	1	
14	Int Offr	1	1	1	1	1	1	
15	RSO	1	1	1	1	1	1	
16	OC Mor Pl	1		1	1	1	1	
17	2IC Mor Pl	1	1	1	1	1	1	
18	OC Aslt Pnr Pl	1	1	1	1	1	1	
19	CC Anti Tank Pl	1	1	1	1	1	1	
20	RMO	1		1		1		
21	RAP	1		1		1		
22	RSM	1		1			1	
23	RP	1		1		1		
24	Duty Offr CP	1	1	1	1	1	1	
25	BC	1				1	1	
26	Padre	1		1		1		
27	Pay Rep	1		1				
28	Mov Clerk	1						
29	Records Clerk	1						
30	Chief Clerk	1		1	1	1	1	
31	Float	1	1	1	1	1	1	
32	File	2	2	2	2	2	2	
33	Comd Diary	3	3	3	3	3	3	
	<u>Staff Ech</u>							
34	OC Admin Coy	1		2	1	1	1	
35	QM	1		1	1	2	1	
36	Asst QM	1					1	
37	RGMS	1						
38	Tpt	2	1	1	1	1	1	
39	Caterer	1		1		1		
40	Postal Orderly	1		1		1		
41	DPRI (Unit Canteen)	1		1		1		
42	Everymans Rep	1		1		1		
	<u>Miscellaneous</u>							
43	Offrs Mess	1		1		3		
44	Sgts Mess	1		1		3		
45	ORs Mess Sp Coy	1		1		2		
46	7 RAR	2				9		
47	3 RAR	2				9		
48	1 ATF	1				1		
49	Womens Auxiliary					10		
50	Spares	5	3	5	5	7	5	
	TOTAL	87	20	68	35	215	67	

- List A - Standing Orders and Unit ROs
- List B - Bn CP Duty Offr List
- List C - Internal All Info
- List D - Sub Unit HQ and HQ Staff
- List E - Unit Newspaper
- List F - Ops Instrs

Diary

ANNEX A TO DRRR R875-67-2
DATED 20 DEC 67

H8

<u>SER</u>	<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>REMARKS.</u>
1	30 0800-1000	VISIT CASH OFFICE @ STORE DRRR.	BY DUTY VEH
2.	1030-1200	BRIEF BY IO	DRRR CONFERENCE ROOM
3.	1400 HAS	VISIT FSB RINGO STAY ONIGHT	a. BY POSSUM b. DUTY OFFR TO TASK c. TO RETURN WITH A COY AM 81 DEC. d. DUTY VEH TO EAGLE FARM
4.	31 1330-1630	VISIT DRRR CP	a. REPORT DUTY OFFR
5.	01 0800-1330	FREE	
6.	1330-1600	TOUR IATF AREA	a. OFFR GUIDE PROV BY SP COY. VEH BY TPT
7.	02 0900-1200 (APPROX)	VISIT ARTY TAC CP, 4 FD REGT	a. REPORT CAPT MITCHELL ADST 4 FD REGT b. MOV TO/FROM BY DUTY VEH
8.	AFTERNOON	FREE	
9.	03 am	VR FLIGHT	a. TO BE CONFIRMED BY AADST WITH 62(AIR)
10.	Pm	MOVE TO HORSHOE STAY OVERN1 RETURN BACKLOAD 4 JAN	a. BY RESUP IF VR COMPLETED IN TIME; OTHERWISE POSSUM

ANNEX A TO 2000 875-67-2
(CONTD)

<u>SER</u>	<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
11.	00 AM	FREE	
12.	04 PM	VISIT SP COY PLS	Q. REPORT TO CAPT JH TAYLOR, ADMIN OFFR SP COY
13.	05	RESERVED	ACTIVITIES SUBJECT TO OPS.

R 875-67-2

2RAR
NUI DAT
29 DEC 67

VISITS OF CMF OFFICERS TO 2RAR

1. CAPT PW GROVES, DET 2 DIV PRO E COMD, will be visiting 2RAR for the period 29 DEC to approx 7 JAN 68.
2. The outline of events for Capt GROVES' visit is attached as Annex A.
3. The programme may be altered subject to operational requirements.

Annexes: ANNEX A - Programme of events

Distribution: LIST D PLUS SERIALS 23, 25, 36
46, 47, 48
CAPT GROVES

[Signature]
Asst Actg.

R569-1-1

2 RAR
NUI DAT

27 Dec 67

49

2 RAR STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURESAMENDMENT NO 10

Reference: 2 RAR R569-1-1 dated 25 May 67.

1. 2 RAR SOPs are amended by replacing Annex A and Appendices 2, 3, 4 page 1 of Appendix 5, and 6 with attached new Annex A and Appendices 2, 3, 4 page 1 of Appendix 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11 and 12.

2. Annex B of the reference is amended by replacing Appendices 2 and 3 with attached new Appendices 2 and 3.

H. Chlyden Capt
Lt Col
for CO 2 RAR

Distribution:

List A less serials 26-29, 37-49 inclusive.
Plus 4 RAR (c/- CC 2 RAR)

OPERATIONAL PROFORMAS

1. This annex lists the proformas to be used during operations when submitting requests and reports. The proformas are:

- Appendix 1. - Sitrep (issued 25 May 67)
- * Appendix 2. - Contact/incident Report
- * Appendix 3. - Shelrep/Mortrep
- * Appendix 4. - Casualty Evacuation Request
- * Appendix 5. - Noticas
- * Appendix 6. - Medstate Proforma
- * Appendix 7. - Report on Enemy Mortar Attack
- * Appendix 8. - Mine/Booby Trap Incident Report
- * Appendix 9. - Pilot Mission Brief
- * Appendix 10. - Tactical Air Support Request
- * Appendix 11. - Maintdem Format
- * Appendix 12. - Opdem Format

* Issued 28 December 1967

CONTACT/INCIDENT REPORT

1. The contact/incident report is to be sent by radio as soon as possible after an action.
2. It should be sent in clear in the following format:
 - A. CONTACT or INCIDENT.
 - B. Date, time of action.
 - C. Grid reference of action.
 - D. VC strength.
 - E. Type of VC. (Local, Mobile or Main Force).
 - F. VC casualties and weapons recovered.
 - G. Direction of VC movement.

Note: Inapplicable serials should be omitted.

SHELREP/MORTREP

- A. From
- B. Location of observer
- C. Bearing (Grid or Mag) to primary
- D. Time from hrs
- E. Time to hrs
- F. Area shelled
- G. Number/nature of guns/mortars
- H. Nature of fire
- I. Number/type of shells/bombs
- J. Time of flash to bang Secs

- Notes:
1. It is not essential to send all serials and the submission of a MORTREP should not be delayed if all serials cannot be completed. However, serials B, C and D **must always be sent.**
 2. MORTREP should be sent in clear.

CASUALTY EVACUATION REQUEST FORM

1. DUSTOFF
2. REQUESTING UNIT
3. GRID REFERENCE OF LP
4. TIME OF PICK UP AT LP
5. URGENT/PRIORITY/ROUTINE
6. NUMBERS: SITTING LITTER
7. TYPE OF INJURY OR ILLNESS
8. NATIONALITY
9. RADIO FREQUENCY AND CALLSIGN AT LP
10. IDENTIFYING MARKINGS AT LP
11. TERRAIN AND WEATHER (IF APPLICABLE)
12. TACTICAL SECURITY OF LP
13. HOIST REQUIREMENTS
14. ADDITIONAL REMARKS (e.g. Stokes litter, Neil Robinson litter, trees over 100 ft, can lights be used, etc.)

NOTES 1. Procedure for evacuation

- a. URGENT The emergency case which must be evacuated immediately to save life or limb or to prevent serious complications which could endanger life or limb if delayed. Psychiatric cases are not considered in this category.
 - b. PRIORITY For patients requiring prompt medical care not available locally-such patients must be evacuated within 24 hours.
 - c. ROUTINE Patients who require evacuation within 72 hours.
2. Normally DUSTOFF ac will only be tasked in case of URGENT categories. For other categories normal hel support will be tasked by Bn CP.
 3. DUSTOFF requests are to be passed on the Bn Comd Net.

NOTICAS

(For use by coys when notifying casualties.)

NOTICAS

ALFA Regt No and initial of surname
BRAVO Nature of cas. (Whether BC or NBC, detail type
eg. GSW to head or shrap chest during patrol. If
wound slight and member remains on duty, indicate)
CHARLIE Loc where cas occurred and date/time.
DELTA Where member is loc at present (if known)
ACK.

NOTES:

1. Standard terminology to be used in signal is attached.

MEDSTATE PROFORMA

For use in notification to sub units in the fd, condition
of NOTICAS.

RUBBER TREE (.)

ONE (.) Regimental particulars of casualty

TWO (.) Time of medstate

THREE (.) Condition of patient

ALFA (.) Returned to unit

BRAVO (.) Seriously ill

CHARLIE (.) Very satisfactory

DELTA (.) Very seriously ill

ECHO (.) Died of wounds

FOXTROT (.) Satisfactory

GOLF (.) Not known this stage

HOTEL (.) Medevac to Australia

FOUR (.) Progress towards recovery

ALFA (.) Satisfactory

BRAVO (.) Not known

CHARLIE (.) Good

DELTA (.) Not applicable

ECHO (.) Slow

FOXTROT (.) Maintaining

HOTEL (.) From at (See Note 1)

NOTE

1. In reference to para 3 denotes upgrading/downgrading
of condition of patients.

EXAMPLE

RUBBER TREE

ONE (.) 123456 X

TWO (.) 010101H

THREE (.) CHARLIE

FOUR (.) Hotel from Foxtrot at 010101H.

REPORT ON ENEMY MORTAR ATTACK

(UNIT)

(Three Copies)

1. Coordinates of area attacked.
2. Date and time of attack.
3. Duration of attack.
4. Calibre/s of enemy mortars.
5. Number of rounds received (by type)
6. Location of enemy mortars (coordinates)
7. Results of on the ground inspection of enemy mortar positions
8.
 - a. Reaction forces used.
 - b. Artillery fired in support (number of rounds by type)
 - c. Other.
9. Detection means employed to locate enemy positions (incl reaction to detect mortar locations).
 - a. Observation towers.
 - b. Aerial observers.
 - c. Counter mortar radars.
 - d. Others.
10. Personnel casualties.
11. Damage to installations equipment and stores.

Note: This report is to be CONFIDENTIAL (when completed).

MINE/BOOBY TRAP INCIDENT REPORT

- A. Unit
- B. Date/Time
- C. Coordinates
- D. Type System (See Note 1.)
- E. Type explosive (See Note 2)
- F. Configuration (See Note 3)
- G. Relation to surface (See Note 4)
- H. Location of trip or firing wires (if any) (See Note 5)
- I. Wire length (ft) (if applicable)
- J. Results (See Note 6)

NOTES:

1. Type System. To be classified as one of the following:
 - a. Command Detonated. (Any system where the switch or detonating device is located 30ft or less from, but independent of the explosive.)
 - b. Remote Command Detonated. (As above but greater than 30ft from the explosive.)
 - c. Pressure.
 - d. Time.
2. Type Explosive. Claymore, grenade, HE Shell, etc.
3. Configuration. This is to be classified as:
 - a. Blocked shape.
 - b. Cylindrical, or
 - c. Not applicable.

4. Relationship to surface. This is to be expressed as:
 - a. Minus "X" inches (below surface).
 - b. 0 inches (surface).
 - c. Plus "X" inches (above surface).
5. Location of Trip or Firing Wires. To be expressed as for Note 4.
6. Results. Results should include material losses and should be reported as light, moderate or heavy damage or destroyed. Personnel casualties are to be reported as KIA or WIA.

<u>PILOT MISSION BRIEF</u>	
	Date _____
A. Deliver to (Unit or Sub-unit)	_____
B. Location	_____
C. LZ Code name	_____
D. LZ Marking	_____
E. Call Sign	_____
F. Frequency	_____
G. Description of load	_____

H. Weight; lbs	_____
I. Special Instructions	_____

J. Aircraft Callsign	_____
K. Departure time	_____

TACTICAL AIR SUPPORT REQUEST

- A. PYTHON (codename).
- B. Grid reference of the target.
- C. Target Description.
- D. Desired time on target,
 Not beforehours,
 Not afterhours.
- E. Location of own troops in relation to target.
- F. Special instructions and method for marking friendly
 locations.

MAINTDEM FORMAT

MESSAGE FORM

ROUTINE (1) (2) 210600Z Mar TABULATE
FROM: 4 FD REGT RESTRICTED
TO: 1 ATR Q456
INFO:
OPERATION SOFTSHOE (3). MAINTDEM 4/67. (4)
ALFA. 101 FD BTY (5)
BRAVO. ONE. AMMO. (6)
TWO. POL.
THREE. RATIONS.
FOUR. MISC.
CHARLIE. 230900H MAR 67. (7)
DELTA. 231630H MAR 67 (8)
ECHO. HELI LANDED (9)
FOXTROT. LZ LIMA YS386591 (10)
GOLF. 43.50. (11)
HOTEL. SIERRA GOLF 25 (12)
INDIA. BACK LOAD 200 EMPTY JERRICANS (13)

BROWN Capt ENTERPRISE 66

NOTES

- (1) Should be Routine, but may be priority.
- (2) Precedence-Info should be the same as action addressee if Priority.
- (3) If on operations, Operation code name.
- (4) MAINTDEM and unit serial number.
- (5) Unit to receive delivery
- (6) In the order listed, and must show commodity, quality, and pack required. Miscellaneous to include water, expense.
- (7) Date time delivery required.
- (8) Latest date time delivery acceptable.
- (9) Method of delivery desired.
- (10) Delivery Point. LZ, PZ identification.
- (11) If delivery by air, unit frequency.
- (12) If delivery by air, unit callsign.
- (13) Any additional information; to include backloads.

OPDEM FORMAT

MESSAGE FORM

PRIORITY (1) 211600Z Mar TABULATE
FROM: 2 RAR RESTRICTED
TO: 1 ATF Q 234
INFO:
OP GUMBOOT. (2) OPDEM (3) ALFA. 2 RAR (4)
BRAVO. 1005-66-100-2001 RIFLE
EQUIPMENT LIA1 QTY TWO (5)
CHARLIE. 221600H MAR 67 (6)
DELTA. LZ LIMA YS 386591 (7)
ECHO. 43.50 (8)
FOXTROT. VICTOR CHARLES 10A (9)
GOLF. GREEN SMK TO IDENTIFY LZ (10)
SMITH CAPT EVERGREEN 99

- NOTES:
- (1) All OPDEMS are Priority messages.
 - (2) Message to commence with Operation code name.
 - (3) The second word of the message is to be OPDEM.
 - (4) The demanding unit.
 - (5) Catalogue numbers and full description should be given. If this is not available sufficient information to enable prompt identification to be included. Quantities must be indicated in words.
 - (6) The latest date time acceptable to the unit.
 - (7) The point to which stores are to be delivered.
 - (8) If delivery is to be by air, unit frequency.
 - (9) If delivery is to be by air, unit callsign.
 - (10) Any additional information to assist in identification of delivery point.

CONTACT/INCIDENT * AFTER ACTION REPORT

* (Delete as applicable)

1. Operation.
2. Report by: No Rank Name
3. Sect Pl Coy Bn
4. Strength of Sect/Pl * in contact (No of men)
5. Date of action: Time hrs. Duration:
6. Location.
7. Section/Patrol * Task:
8. Describe in own words what happened (incl diagrams).
9. Description of terrain (to incl range of visibility etc).
10. Distance to enemy when first sighted.
11. Which soldier first saw enemy.
12. What was soldier doing.
13. What caused enemy to be noticed.
14. VC strength and type (Main/Regional/Local). Dress
15. Who fired first. Range.
16. What section weapons fired.
17. What was enemy's immediate reaction.
18. What was sections' immediate reaction.
19. Enemy casualties.
20. Caused by (weapon).
21. Friendly Casualties.

22. Caused by (weapon).
 23. Approximate ammunition expenditure.
 24. Documents/Weapons captured.
 25. Lessons learnt.
 26. Other points.
- Part 2 - Platoon Commander's Comments
27. Related section report.
 28. Describe Pl actions.
 29. Estimate of all ammunition fired during contact (incl Arty, Mor and Air).
- Part 3 - Company Commander's Comments
30. Comments.
..... Ptl Comd
..... Pl Comd
..... Coy Comd

* Delete as necessary

VC INSTALLATION REPORT

1. Report by No.....Rank.....Name.....
2. Report on installation (type).....at.....
.....hours on
3. Area covered by installation (in square yards).....
4. Defensive layout (answer following questions and any more detail that can be given).
 - a. Were there any weapon pits and tunnels:
 - (1) Weapon pits only
 - (2), Tunnels and weapon pits
 - (3) Tunnels only
 - b. Depth underground of tunnels
 - c. Were the tunnels and weapon pits interconnecting. If so to what extent.
 - d. Types of construction used:
 - (1) Tunnels
 - (2) Weapon pits
 - e. Number of weapon pits and tunnels.
 - f. Estimated unit or sub-unit required to occupy them.
 - g. Direction weapon pits were facing.
 - h. Were the pits:
 - (1) Individual
 - (2) Two man

(3) Three man

(4) Crew served weapon, if so what type of weapon do you estimate and what direction was it facing.

i. How old were:

(1) Weapon pits

(2) Tunnels

(3) Any other installation

j. Was the defensive layout near a river, track, road, ford or town.

k. Were there any early warning posts or devices.

l. Extent and type of booby traps, if any.

m. Destruction Action taken (if any)

Signed Rank
Appointment

Note: These are to be submitted by the senior commanders who have observed any type of VC installation e.g. pits, tunnels, camps, caches or ambush positions.

RESTRICTED

C/DIARY.

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorised to receive it

1110

Serial 26/67

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

by

LIEUTENANT COLONEL N.R. CHARLESWORTH

COMMANDING OFFICER

SECOND BATTALION

THE ROYAL AUSTRALIAN REGIMENT

NUI DAT

29 Dec 67

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1 NOS V227 - V233

- V227. CUSTOMS REGULATIONS
- V228. FIRE RESTRICTIONS
- V229. 1ATF CANTEEN - HOURS OF TRADING
- V230. TEMPORARY ACCOMODATION SAIGON/CHOLON AREA
- V231. AMENDMENT TO 2RAR RO V124 - EXTRA REGIMENTAL APPOINTMENTS
- V232. REGIMENTAL AUDIT BOARD
- V233. ADDENDUM TO 2RAR RO V72/67 VIETNAM MEDAL

NOTICES

- 1. NINE RULES FOR AUSTRALIAN FORCE VIETNAM
- 2. FOUND - CIGARETTE LIGHTER

V227. CUSTOMS REGULATIONS

General

1. Australian servicemen on special service are allowed certain customs concessions in relation to goods sent or taken into Australia. These concessions are described in the Department of Customs and Excise leaflet "Customs Concessions to members of the Australian Defence Force on Special Service Overseas"
2. These Customs concessions are divided into two categories:
 - a. Goods sent to Australia.
 - b. Goods brought in by servicemen returning to Australia.
3. The concessions related to each category are described in the leaflet mentioned in paragraph one. In addition to the items listed in the leaflet, members returning to Australia (as distinct from those proceeding on R & R) may bring in free of duty one half gallon (previously three reputed quarts) of spirituous liquor.
4. Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 5 below, personnel returning to Australia (as distinct from R and R) may import certain privately owned firearms and ammunition provided the conditions of 2RAR RO No V170 are fulfilled.

RESTRICTED

RESTRICTED

2.

R & R Customs Restrictions

5. The following customs restrictions apply to all R & R personnel proceeding to Australia and is agreed inter governmental policy. Importation of any of these items is prohibited:

- a. Narcotics.
- b. Marihuana.
- c. Explosives.
- d. Ammunition.
- e. Fireworks.
- f. Knives.
- g. Firearms.
- h. Vietnamese currency in excess of 500 piastres.
- j. Gold or silver bullion.
- k. Articles produced in Communist China
- l. More than one bottle of unopened alcoholic beverage.
- m. More than one carton of cigarettes.

V228. FIRE RESTRICTIONS

1. The following fire restrictions are to apply.
 - a. Open fires are to be lit only between 0700 and 0900 hours.
 - b. Fires are not to be lit upwind of nearby tentage.
 - c. No fire is to be lit within 50 feet of tentage.
 - d. Rubbish is to be burnt in approved incinerators.
 - e. Leaves are not to be burnt indiscriminately throughout unit areas. They are to be collected and burnt either in safe areas or unit incinerators.
 - f. All fires are to be closely supervised
 - g. Fire fighting equipment is to be serviceable and readily available at all times.
 - h. Fires may be lit in approved incinerators at any time during the day.

2. 2RAR RO's V197 is cancelled.

V229. 1ATF CANTEEN - HOURS OF TRADING

1. As from and including 26 Dec 67 1 ATF Canteen trading hours will be as follows:

a. Mon, Tues, Thu, Fri and Sun:

0930 - 1200
1300 - 1630

b. Wed:

0930 - 1200
1300 - 1800

c. Sat: No Trading

2. Bulk Store hours are to remain the same:

a. Mon, Tue, Thu and Fri:

0800 - 1200
1300 - 1600

RESTRICTED

/3.

RESTRICTED

3.

- b. Wed and Sat:
0800 - 1200
- c. Sun: No Trading.

V230. TEMPORARY ACCOMMODATION SAIGON/CHOLON AREA

1. Temporary accommodation in Cholon area has reached a critical state for all ranks. Visits requiring overnight stays are to be kept to a minimum.

V231. AMENDMENT TO 2 RAR RO V124 - EXTRA REGIMENTAL APPOINTMENTS

- 1. 2 RAR RO V124 is amended:
 - a. By deleting Maj D.V. SMITH where appearing and inserting
Maj I.H. MACLEAN
 - b. By new office bearers to the Regimental Audit Board as follows:
PRESIDENT Regimental Audit Board **Capt B.W. HAWKINS**
MEMBERS Regimental Audit Board **Capt J.S. MADDAMS**
2Lt D.L. BEASLEY

V232. REGIMENTAL AUDIT BOARD

1. The REGIMENTAL AUDIT BOARD is to assemble at NUI DAT on 5 Jan 68 for the purpose of Auditing the books of account for the quarter ending Dec 67 of the:

- a. Unit Canteen
- b. Sub Unit Canteens
- c. Officers Mess
- d. Sgts Mess
- e. Regt Funds Account

2. The board members appointed are as follows:

President	17064	Capt B.W. HAWKINS
Members	54000	Capt J.W. MADDAMS
	1730894	2Lt D.L. BEASLEY

3. Action before the audit is as follows:

- a. Canteen Supervising Officers are to have available Stock take documentation for 31 Dec 67.
- b. The President of the Board is to ensure that the stock take of the Unit Canteen (Vide FIs for PMF para 423B) is carried out and verified by a check of the bulk stock register.
- c. President of the Regimental Canteen Fund is to prepare Statements of Trading Transactions and Assets and Liabilities for the Audit Board.

/4.

RESTRICTED

RESTRICTED

4.

4. The following books are to be ready for audit on the fol dates:
- a. Sgt Mess 5 Jan 68
 - b. Offrs Mess 6 Jan 68
 - c. Regt Funds 8 Jan 68
 - d. Unit Canteen 9 Jan 68
 - e. Coy Canteens 10 Jan 68
5. The Board's report including AAF A2 is to be presented to the CO by the 12 Jan 68.

V233. ADDENDUM TO 2 RAR RO V72/67 - VIETNAM MEDAL

1. Add the following detail:

1200826 Cpl C.A. CHANNON ARRIVE SVN 18 DEC 67

Wchlyden Capt
Adj

NOTICES

1. NINE RULES FOR AUSTRALIAN FORCE VIETNAM

We as a military force and as individuals are in this country to help the Vietnamese Government and People to win their long and courageous fight against the Communists. The product of victory is a democratic State with stable government and contented people. The Communists will use any weapon to discredit the Government and countries like ours in the eyes of the Vietnamese people. Don't let your behaviour be a propaganda weapon which helps in any way to destroy Vietnam. Here are nine simple rules for conduct whilst in Vietnam.

1. Remember we are here only to help, we make no demands and seek no special treatment.
2. Try to understand the people, their way of life, customs and laws.
3. Learn the simple greetings of the Vietnamese language and use them frequently.
4. Treat friendly people, particularly women with respect and courtesy.
5. Don't attract attention by rude behaviour or larrickinism.
6. Avoid separating us from the Vietnamese by a display of great wealth or privilege.
7. Make friends among the soldiers and people of Vietnam.
8. Remember decency and honesty are the signs of a man and a soldier, bad manners are the sign of a fool.

/5.

RESTRICTED

RESTRICTED

5.

9. Above all remember you are an Australian, by your actions our country is judged. Set an example of sincerity and fair play in all your dealings with Vietnamese and with other people who are assisting them.

2.

FOUND - CIGARETTE LIGHTER

1 Cigarette Lighter, apply to CSM Sp Coy.

RESTRICTED

LIGHT DATA FOR SAIGON (LST - DECEMBER 1967)

<u>DATE</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>SR</u>	<u>SS</u>	<u>HEIGHT</u>	<u>LR</u>	<u>LIS</u>	<u>MOON PHASE</u>
01	0607	0655	1829	1917	0615	1804	
02	0607	0655	1829	1917	0723	1903	
03	0608	0656	1829	1917	0850	2006	NEW
04	0608	0657	1830	1918	0934	2111	
05	0609	0657	1830	1918	1031	2212	
06	0610	0658	1831	1919	1123	2309	
07	0610	0658	1831	1919	1206	---	
08	0611	0658	1831	1920	1247	0001	
09	0611	0659	1832	1920	1323	0050	
10	0611	0659	1832	1920	1359	0136	FIRST QUARTER
11	0612	0700	1833	1921	1435	0219	
12	0612	0700	1833	1921	1508	0305	
13	0612	0701	1833	1921	1545	0352	
14	0613	0701	1834	1921	1623	0439	
15	0613	0702	1834	1921	1708	0527	
16	0614	0702	1835	1922	1755	0619	
17	0614	0703	1835	1922	1847	0713	FULL
18	0615	0703	1835	1923	1942	0808	
19	0616	0704	1836	1924	2039	0901	
20	0616	0704	1836	1924	2142	0952	
21	0617	0705	1837	1925	2231	1038	
22	0617	0705	1837	1925	2323	1122	
23	0618	0706	1838	1925	---	1204	
24	0618	0706	1838	1926	0016	1244	LAST QUARTER
25	0618	0707	1839	1926	0108	1326	
26	0619	0707	1839	1927	0201	1408	
27	0619	0708	1840	1928	0258	1449	
28	0620	0708	1840	1929	0358	1546	
29	0621	0709	1841	1930	0501	1643	
30	0621	0709	1841	1930	0607	1745	
31	0622	0710	1842	1931	0713	1849	NEW

Appendix

R220-2-2.

2RAR
NUI DAT

27 Dec 67.

EXTRACTS FROM THE MINUTES
OF THE TASK FORCE COMDS CONFERENCE

PARTICIPATION OF TROOPS ON OPERATIONS IN LAST MONTH BEFORE RTA

1. It is apparent that troops had the attitude that they were immune from operations one month before RTA. The Commander directed that if the operational requirements arose troops would remain on operations right up until the last minute.

DISCIPLINE

2. The Commander stated that the number of offences had increased lately and he considered this was due to the fact that officers and NCO's are not doing their job thoroughly. They are not supervising their troops as most of the offences are due to drunkenness or excess of drinking and some relate to stealing vehicles. The Commander directed that officers and NCO's would spend more time with their troops and units would carry out regular checks on unit canteens to stop excessive drinking. Orderly officers are to remove soldiers from unit canteens who looked like getting drunk. The Commander also directed that every vehicle not in use is to be kept in unit transport lines and picquet every night.

3. The Commander told units to note that previous Australian units who had been in this theatre showed a rise in crime after six months. The Commander then directed a warning to all units with approximately six months service in South Vietnam to keep a close watch.

DEFENCE OF FSB

4. The Commander stated that there is always an officer appointed to command the FSB. This officer is responsible for the coordination of the defence of the FSB and it is up to him to supervise all units in the FSB. Task Force SOP, pages 306-308 refer to the setting up of a FSB. In future the commander of the FSB will carry out the duty prescribed.

DIGGING POLICY

5. The Commander was not satisfied that all units took adequate security precautions outside the 1ATF base area. The Commander directed that in future everyone outside the base area will dig in each night unless the member sleeps in an armoured vehicle.

6. Within the FSB, all ranks will have a slit trench and will sleep below ground level. This is to include mortar crews carried in APC's.

7. All units are to halt each afternoon in time to dig in for the night and prepare a defensive position with adjusted DF's if possible. This does not prevent commanders moving troops into late night ambushes.

ARMoured VESTS AND STEEL HELMETS

8. The Commander reminded CO's and OC's that in certain cases armoured vests and steel helmets could be very valuable in saving lives or preventing serious injury. The Commander directed that all air crew of 161 (Indep) Recce Flt, crew commanders of A Sqn 3 Cav Regt, soldiers driving on AMBER routes and shotgun parties would wear armoured vests. Those working in or near minefields and booby traps would wear both armoured vests and steel helmets if possible.

9. CO's and OC's are to order the use of armoured vests and steel helmets when their use will save lives or reduce injury without significantly reducing the combat effectiveness of the soldier.

HYGIENE

10. The Commander stated that the hygiene reports were not satisfactory.

11. Every officer is responsible for the supervision of his troops in all matters of hygiene including water supply, anti-miting, malarial precautions etc.

.... /2

12. The Commander stated that if any case of deliberate disregard of instructions or sheer laziness regarding hygiene or medical matters was found in future the officer concerned would be removed.

REGIMENTAL FUND CANTEENS MESSSES

13. The Commander stated that he required all unit commanders, before the next conference (20 Jan 68 approx) to personally review all their unit regimental, canteen and mess funds and to report to the Commander that they are in order and being properly conducted.

14. The Commander referred to MBI 15-2 (Prov) as a guide to what to look for.

15. The Commander directed that the report would contain assurances that:-

- a. Suitable supervising officers have been appointed and are carrying out their duties efficiently.
- b. All accounting records are in existence and are in order.
- c. Accounts are audited.
- d. Regimental audit board members are competent.
- e. Stores security is adequate.

UNAUTHORISED DISCHARGE OF WEAPONS

16. The Commander stated there are two forms of discharge of weapons:

- a. Accidental.
- b. Intentional.

17. In future the term AD (accidental discharge) is to be referred to as UD (unauthorised discharge).

18. Because of the two types of discharge it is recommended that two forms of charge be used, one for each category. Units are to contact DADLS when unauthorised discharge results in injury to member.

19. To date there has been no punishment awarded for an unauthorised discharge. However, punishment for an accidental discharge varies from 14 days field punishment plus 14 days forfeiture of pay to 21 days field punishment plus 21 days forfeiture of pay for first offence to 28 days field punishment plus 28 days forfeiture of pay for second offence.

RULES OF CONDUCT

20. The Deputy Commander stated that these had been delayed in their issue to 1ATF but 15,000 were expected from AFV in the next few weeks.

BUNKERS

21. The Deputy Commander stated that the Infantry Centre and the School of Military Engineering had produced a bunker design which had been modified by 1ATF. 3RAR would build one of these bunkers for the Commander's inspection and a decision whether to continue building them would then be made.

DEFOLIATION

22. HQ 1ATF would provide the team for the defoliation of the western area. 2RAR and 7RAR would provide a team of one NCO and 5 ORs for training before the team did their areas. 3RAR would also provide a team.

BASE AREAS AND DEFENCE

23. On 13 Jan 68 ARU would move into Coy 4 area of 3RAR. A Construction troop would move into the ARU area.

24. 3RAR would be responsible for the defence of the area. ARU and C Sqn 1 Armd Regt would be included in this sector which would be known as sector 11.

25. Because of the additional Company area to be built, the planned date of completion would be put back seven days.

26. Now that the searchlight course has finished all the searchlights are to be placed back in position and tested at night.

SECOND R & Rs

27. The DAAG stated the new policy on R & R. People on a twelve month tour are entitled to one R & R, not to be taken in the first three months or during the last month of the tour. Bids for second R & R must be sent to A Branch separately from normal unit nominations. A Instr 8/67 paragraph 11 refers.

SHIRTS OFF

28. OC A Sqn 3 Cav Regt requested that members other than gunners be allowed shirts off if they are working in a FSB.

Decision: The Commander stated that if they are working in the open this is acceptable if they are in the jungle, however, shirts will be on.

W. Schlyder Capt
for Lt Col
CO 2RAR.

Distribution: List D.